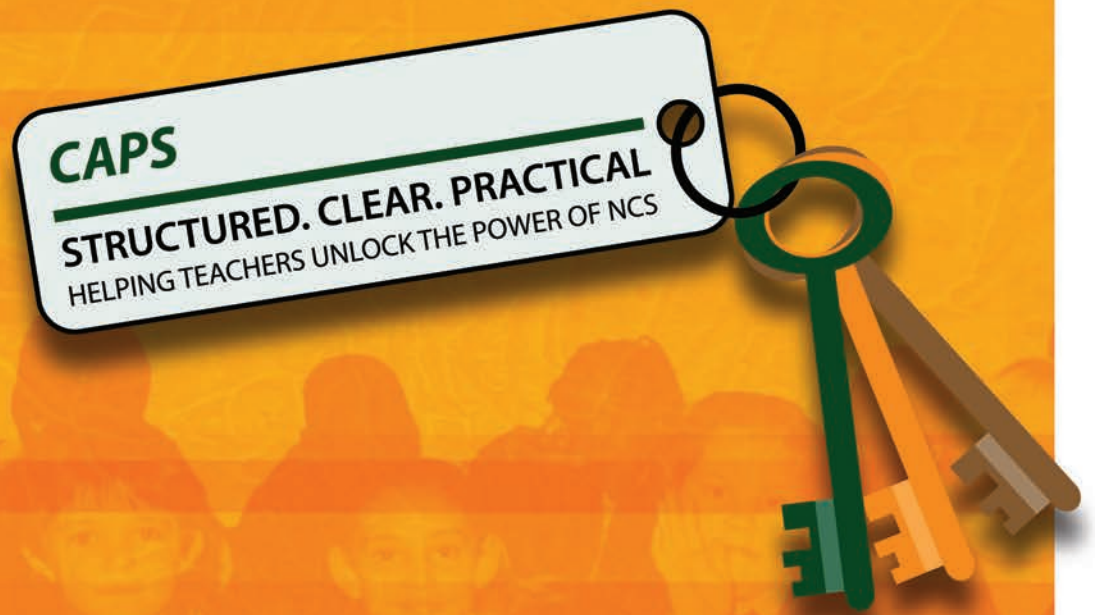


**TSHIVENḌA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA
LWA VHUVHILI**

*Tshitamennde tsha
Kharikhulamu ya Lushaka*

*Tshitamennde tsha Pholisi ya
Kharikhulamu na u Linga*



*Vhuimo ha Vhukati
Gireidi dza 4-6*



basic education

Department:
Basic Education
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



basic education

Department:
Basic Education
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**TSHITATAMENDE TSHA PHOLISI YA KHARIKHULAMU NA U LINGA
GIREDI YA 4-6**

TSHIVENDA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA LWA VHUVHILI

DISCLAIMER

In view of the stringent time requirements encountered by the Department of Basic Education to effect the necessary editorial changes and layout to the Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements and the supplementary policy documents, possible errors may occur in the said documents placed on the official departmental websites.

There may also be vernacular inconsistencies in the language documents at Home-, First and Second Additional Language levels which have been translated in the various African Languages. Please note that the content of the documents translated and versioned in the African Languages are correct as they are based on the English generic language documents at all three language levels to be implemented in all four school phases.

If any editorial, layout or vernacular inconsistencies are detected, the user is kindly requested to bring this to the attention of the Department of Basic Education.

E-mail: capslangcomments@dbe.gov.za or fax (012) 328 9828

Department of Basic Education

222 Struben Street
Private Bag X895
Pretoria 0001
South Africa
Tel: +27 12 357 3000
Fax: +27 12 323 0601

120 Plein Street Private Bag X9023
Cape Town 8000
South Africa
Tel: +27 21 465 1701
Fax: +27 21 461 8110
Website: <http://www.education.gov.za>

© 2011 Department of Basic Education

ISBN: 978-1-4315-0483-1

Design and Layout by: Ndabase Printing Solution

Printed by: Government Printing Works

FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER



Our national curriculum is the culmination of our efforts over a period of seventeen years to transform the curriculum bequeathed to us by apartheid. From the start of democracy we have built our curriculum on the values that inspired our Constitution (Act 108 of 1996). The Preamble to the Constitution states that the aims of the Constitution are to:

- heal the divisions of the past and establish a society based on democratic values, social justice and fundamental human rights;
 - improve the quality of life of all citizens and free the potential of each person;
 - lay the foundations for a democratic and open society in which government is based on the will of the people and every citizen is equally protected by law; and
- build a united and democratic South Africa able to take its rightful place as a sovereign state in the family of nations.

Education and the curriculum have an important role to play in realising these aims.

In 1997 we introduced outcomes-based education to overcome the curricular divisions of the past, but the experience of implementation prompted a review in 2000. This led to the first curriculum revision: the *Revised National Curriculum Statement Grades R-9* and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* (2002).

Ongoing implementation challenges resulted in another review in 2009 and we revised the *Revised National Curriculum Statement* (2002) and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* to produce this document.

From 2012 the two National Curriculum Statements, for *Grades R-9* and *Grades 10-12* respectively, are combined in a single document and will simply be known as the *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*. The *National Curriculum Statement for Grades R-12* builds on the previous curriculum but also updates it and aims to provide clearer specification of what is to be taught and learnt on a term-by-term basis.

The *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12* represents a policy statement for learning and teaching in South African schools and comprises of the following:

- (a) Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) for all approved subjects listed in this document;
- (b) *National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*; and
- (c) *National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12*.

A handwritten signature in black ink, which appears to read 'Angie Motshekga'. The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

MRS ANGIE MOTSHEKGA, MP
MINISTER OF BASIC EDUCATION

ZWI RE NGOMU

KHETHEKANYO YA 1: U DIVHADZA TSHITATAMENNDE TSHA PHOḌISI YA KHARIKHUḌAMU NA U LINGA	3
1.1 Siangane	3
1.2 Nyangaredzo	3
1.3 Ndivhonyangaredzi ya KharikhūḌamu ya Afrika Tshipembe	4
1.4 U avhela tshifhinga	6
1.4.1 Vhuimo ha Fhasi/Mutheo	6
1.4.2 Vhuimo ha Vhukati	7
1.4.3 Vhuimo ha Nḥa (Sinia)	7
1.4.4 Gireidi ya 10-12	8
KHETHEKANYO YA 2 U DIVHADZA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA LWA VHUVHILI KHA VHUIMO HA VHUKATI.....	9
2.1 Nyambo kha Tshitatennde tsha PhoḌisi ya KhakhikhaḌamu na u Linga	9
2.2 U avhelwa ha tshifhinga	17
2.3 Zwikothesedzi zwa u Funza na u Guda	18
KHETHEKANYO YA 3 MAGUDISWA NA PULANE DZA U FUNZA ZWIKILI ZWA LUAMBOMBO	19
3.1 Nyangaredzo ya magudiswa zwikili na zwiḥirathedzhi	19
3.2 Phaḍaladzo ya zwibveledzwa kha Gireidi ya 4 – 6	27
3.3 Pulane dza u funza	34
3.4 Magudiswa na pulane dza u funza luambo lwa u engedza lwa vhuvhili	36
3.4.1 Gireidi ya 4 TshivenḌa Luambo Lwa U Engedza Lwa Vhuvhili	36
3.4.2 Gireidi ya 5	53
3.4.3 Gireidi ya 6	71

KHETHEKANYO YA 4 U LINGA KHA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA LWA VHUVHILI	93
4.1 Marangaphanda	93
4.2 U linga ha ḑuvha ḑinwe na ḑinwe kana hu si ha fomaḑa	94
4.3 Ulinga ha fomaḑa.....	94
4.4 Mbekanyamushumo ya u Linga	98
4.4.1 Nyangaredzo ya ḑhodea.....	98
4.4.2 Mulingo.....	98
4.5 U rekhoda u vhiga	99
4.6 U modereitha u linga.....	99
4.7 Nyangaredzo	100
GUḒOZARI.....	101

KHETHEKANYO YA 1: U DIVHADZA TSHITATAMENNDE TSHAPHOLISI YA KHARIKHUḌAMU NA U LINGA

1.1 SIANGANE

Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḌamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (TKL) NCS)) tshi ḡalutshedza pholisi nga ha kharikhuḌamu na u linga kha miḡwaha ya u dzhena tshikolo. Gireidi ya T nga TshivenḌa ndi Gireidi ya u Tanganedza (Gireidi ya T).

U itela u khwinisa kufunzele kwa kharikhuḌamu iyi, ho shandukiswa Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḌamu ya Lushaka hune tshanduko dza ḡo thoma u shuma nga ḡwedzi wa Phando 2012. Ho bveledzwa liḡwalwa ḡa Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi tsha KharikhuḌamu na u Linga tsha Lushaka liḡthihi li pfeseseaho hu u itela uri thero iḡwe na iḡwe i vhe na liḡwalwa ḡayo. Liḡwalo ili li khou ya u shuma vhuimoni ha maḡwalwa a kale ane a nga sa zwitatamennde zwa thero dzoḡthe, Tsumbamaitele a Mbekanyamushumo ya u Guda na Tsumbamalingele a Thero u bva kha Gireidi ya T-12.

1.2 NYANGAREDZO

- (a) *Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḌamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (Phando 2012) tsho imela mulayo wa u guda na u funza kha zwikolo zwa Afrika Tshipembe nahone tsho imela zwi tevhelaho:*
- (i) Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḌamu na u Linga tsha Lushaka tsha thero iḡwe na iḡwe yo randelwaho;
- (ii) Liḡwalo ḡa pholisi, Pholisi ya Lushaka malugana na ḡhoḡea dza mbekanyamushumo na u aluswa ya Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḌamu ya Lushaka Gireidi ya T-12; na
- (iii) Liḡwalo ḡa pholisi, Phurothokhoḡo ya Lushaka ya u Linga ya Gireidi T-12 (Phando 2012).
- (b) *Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḌamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (Phando 2012) tshi ima vhudzuloni ha zwitatamennde zwa kharikhulamu ya lushaka zwivhili zwine zwa khou shumiswa zwa zwino, zwine zwa vha*
- (i) *Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḌamu tsha Lushaka tsho Khwinifhadzwaho tsha Gireidi ya T-9, Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 23406 ya 31 Shundunthule 2002, na*
- (ii) *Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḌamu tsha Lushaka tsho Khwinifhadzwaho tsha Gireidi ya 10-12, Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 25545 ya 6 Tshimedzi 2003 na Nomboro 27594 ya 17 Shundunthule 2005.*
- (c) *Zwitatamennde zwa kharikhuḌamu zwa lushaka sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha pharaḡhukhu ya b(i) na (ii) zwo faredza maḡwalwa a pholisi a tevhelaho ane a ḡo shandukiswa nga zwiḡuku nga zwiḡuku, vhudzuloni hazwo ha shumiswa Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḌamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (Phando 2012). Tshandukiso iyi i ḡo thoma u shumiswa nga 2012-2014.*
- (i) *Zwitatamennde zwa Thero / Sia ḡa u Guda, Tsumbamaitele ya Mbekanyamushumo dza u Guda na Tsumbamaitele a Mbekanyamushumo dza u Linga dza Gireidi ya T-9 na Gireidi ya 10-12;*
- (ii) *Liḡwalo ḡa pholisi, Pholisi ya Lushaka ya u linga na ndalukano dza zwikolo kha Bennde ya u Pfumbudza na Pfunzo Nyangaredzi, yo rwelwaho ḡari kha Nḡivhadzo ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 124 kha Gazete ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 29626 ya 12 Luhuh 2007;*

- (iii) Liniwalo la pholisi, *Thanziela ya Ntsha ya Lushaka (National Senior Certificate)*: Ndalukano ya Vhukoni ha vhuimo ha 4 ha Muangarambo wa Ndalukano ya Lushaka (*National Qualifications Framework (NQF)*); le la anqadziwa kha *Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 27819 ya 20 Fulwana 2005*;
- (iv) Liniwalo la pholisi, *Khwinifhadzo (Adendamu) ya Liniwalo la pholisi, Thanziela ya Ntsha ya Lushaka*: Ndalukano ya Vhukoni ha vhuimo ha 4 ha Muangarambo wa Ndalukano ya Lushaka (*National Qualifications Framework (NQF)*), malugana na vhagudi vha vha holefali, le la anqadziwa kha *Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya nomboro 29466 ya 11 Nyendavhusiku 2006*, yo katelwa ngomu kha liniwalo la *Pholisi la Pholisi ya Lushaka ya malugana na thodea dza mbekanyamaitela na u pfukela phanda zwa Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhulamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12*; na
- (v) Liniwalo la pholisi, *Khwinifhadzo (Adendamu) ya Liniwalo la pholisi, Thanziela ya Ntsha ya Lushaka*: Ndalukano ya Vhukoni ha vhuimo ha 4 ha Muangarambo wa Ndalukano ya Lushaka (*National Qualifications Framework (NQF)*), malugana na Phurothokholo ya Lushaka ya u Linga (*Gireidi T-12*), sa zwe ya dzudzanyiswa zwone kha *Ndivhadzo ya Nomboro 1267 kha Gazete ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 29467 ya 11 Nyendavhusiku 2006*.
- (d) Liniwalo la pholisi, *Pholisi ya Lushaka ya malugana na thodea dza mbekanyamaitela na u pfukela phanda zwa Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhulamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12*, na khethekanyo dzine dza vha kha *Pholisi ya Kharikhulamu na u Linga* sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha *Ndima ya 2, 3 na 4 dza heli liniwalo*, zwi vhumba tshipida tsha maga ane a fanela u tevhedzwa na maimo kana zwitandadi zwa *Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhulamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (Phando 2012)*. Ngauralo, u ya nga ha *Khethekanyo 6A ya Mulayo wa Zwikolo zwa Afurika Tshipembe (Mulayo wa Vhu 84 wa 1996)*, i vhumba tshipida tsha muteo une ngawo, Minista wa Pfunzo ya Muteo a tshea mvelelo na zwitandadi zwa fhasisa, khathihi na maitele na maga u itela u linga zwine vhagudi vha tea u zwi swikelela kha zwikolo zwa nnyi na nnyi na zwo dliimisaho nga zwothe.

1.3 NDIVHONYANGAREDZI YA KHARIKHULAMU YA AFRIKA TSHIPEMBE

- (a) Tshitatamende tsha Kharikhulamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 tshi bvisela khagala zwine zwa dzhiwa sa ndivho, vhukoni na zwa ndeme zwine zwa tea u gudiwa. Tshone i ita uri vhagudi vha wane na u shumisa ndivho na vhukoni nga ndila dzine dza disa mbuelo matshiloni avho. Ngauralo, kharikhulamu i tutuwedza uri vhagudi vha vhe na ndivho yo goqombelaho ya vhupo hapo, zwi sa ambi u dzhiela fhasi kana u sathula kuhumbulele kwa mashango dza vha.
- (b) Tshitatamende tsha Kharikhulamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 tshi na mishumo heyi:
- u shomedza vhagudi, zwi sa sedzi vhubvo, tshiimo tsha ikonomi na matshilisano, murafho, mbeu, tshiimo tsha mirado na thalukanyo, musi hu tshi netshedzwa ndivho, vhukoni na ndeme zwa zwine zwa tea u gudiwa uri vhagudi vha khunyeledze mbidzo yavho, na u vha vhashumeli kha vhupo ha havho sa vhadzulapo vha shango lo vhotholowaho;
 - u dzudzanya vhuswikeli kha pfunzo ya ntsha;
 - u leludza muratho kha vhagudi u bva kha tshiimiswa tsha vhugudi u ya kha tshiimiswa tsha mushumo; na
 - u netshedza vhatholi mbonwasia yo edanaho na vhukoni ha mugudi.
- (c) Tshitatamende tsha Kharikhulamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 tsho ditika nga milayo i tevhelaho:

- Tshanduko ya matshilisano kha vhadzulapo: u vhona uri nangoho tshayinganyelo ye ya vha i hone siani la pfunzo yo fheliswa, vhudzuloni hayo hu dzudzanywe khonadzeo dzine dza edana dza pfunzo u itela zwitshavha zwothe;
 - U guda nga u didzhenisa khazwo na vhusedzi: u tshuwedza u didzhenisa kha maitele a vhusedzi kha ngudo, u fhirisa u guda ha u tou netshedzwa zwo fhelaho sa yone ngoho;
 - Ndivho ya ntha na vhukoni ha ntha: maimo o linganywaho a fhasisa (gumotuku / minimamu) a ndivho na vhukoni zwi teaho u swikelwa kha gireidi inwe na inwe zwo tiwaho ya dovha ya nea maimo a ntha a swikeleaho kha thero dzothe;
 - U bvela phanda: zwi re ngomu na vhuvha kana zwi re mafhungoni kha gireidi inwe na inwe zwi sumbedza u bvela phanda u bva kha zwithu zwa tswititi u ya kha zwa tserekano;
 - Pfanelo dza vhatu, vhuanganyi ha vhatu, fhethuvhupo na vhulamukanyi ha matshilisano a vhatu: u dzhenisa pfunzoni maitele na maga ane a tea u tevhedzelwa malugana na vhulamukanyi ha mupo na matshilisano na pfanelo dza vhatu sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha Ndayotewa ya Riphabuiki ya Afrika Tshipembe. Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi tsha Kharikhulamu na u Linga tsha Lushaka a tshi nyefuli kana u dzhiela fhasi zwithu zwa phambano zwi no nga sa vhushayi, u sa edana, murafho, mbeu, luambo, miwaha/vhukale, vuholefhali na zwiwe;
 - U dzhiela ntha kana u nea ndeme sisiteme ya ndivho yapo: u tshanedza lupfumo lwa divhazwakale na ifa zwa shango lino sa zwithu zwa ndeme siani la u fhaa mikhwa sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha Ndayotewa; na
 - U fulufhedzea, u tendisea, zwa ndeme na vhukoni: u dzudzanya pfunzo ine vhuvha hayo vhu a vhambedzea na ha manwe mashango ho sedzwa tshileme (ndeme), vhuqombeli na zwiwe.
- (d) Tshitatamende tsha Kharikhulamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 tsho diimisela u bvedza vhagudi vhane vha kona u:
- topola kana u talusa na u tandulula thaidzo na u nea muhumbulo kana u dzhia tsho yo dziaho (u humbula nga ndila yo vhibvaho);
 - shuma zwavhuqi u wothe na musi u na vhanwe sa murafo wa tshigwada;
 - dilanga na u laula mishumo yavho nga ndila i pfadzaho nahone ine ya nyaula;
 - kuvhanganya, u saukanya, u dzudzanya na u sengulusa mafhungo;
 - davhidzana nga ndila i pfadzaho musi hu tshi khou shumiswa zwikili zwa u tou vhona, zwiga na luambo nga ndila dzo fhambanaho;
 - shumisa saintsi na thekhinolodzhi nga ndila i pfadzaho zwavhuqi, hu na vhuqifhinduleli siani la mupo na mutakalo wa vhanwe; na
 - sumbedza u pfesesa lifhasi sa tshiimiswa tshine ha vha na vhushaka khatsho. Nga manwe maipfi, hu tea u divhiwa uri nyimele ya u tandulula thaidzo a yo ngo diimisa nga yothe.

- (e) Vhukateli vhu tea u vha mudzi muhulwane siani ja u dzudzanya, u pulana na u gudisa tshikoloni tshiñwe na tshiñwe. Hezwi zwi nga itea musi vhadededzi vhothe vha tshi pfesesa u kona u divha na u tandulula zwi thivhelaho kana u thithisa u guda, vha dovha hafhu vha kona u pulanela nyimele dzo fhambanaho.

Khii kana ndeme ya u langula u vhukateli ndi u vbona uri zwithithisi zwo topolwa na uri zwo shunwa nga zwiimiswa zwa u nea thuso zwo teaho nga ngomu ha zwitshavha zwa tshikoloni, hu tshi dzheniswa na vhagudisi, thimu dza u nea thuso dzo tiwaho kha Tshifiriki, thimu dza u thusa dza kha maimo a zwiimiswa. U shuma na zwikundisi kilasini, vhagudisi vha tea u shumisa zwiirathedzhi zwo fhambanaho sa zwe zwa dzheniswa kha *Ndededzi ya u Gudisa na u Guda ha Vhukateli (2010) (Guidelines for Inclusive Teaching and Learning)* ya Mhasho wa Pfunzo ya Muteo.

1.4 U AVHELA TSHIFHINGA

1.4.1 Vhuimo ha Fhasi

- (a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa tsha thero dza Vhuimo ha Fhasi tsho ima nga ndila i tevhelaho:

THERO	GIREDI YA R (AWARA)	GIREDI YA 1-2 (AWARA)	GIREDI YA 3 (AWARA)
Luambo lwa Hayani	10	7/8	7/8
Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma		2/3	3/4
Mbalo	7	7	7
Zwikili zwa Vhutshilo	6	6	7
• Ndivho ya Muteo	(1)	(1)	(2)
• Vhutsila na Mishumo ya Zwanḁa (Arts na Craft)	(2)	(2)	(2)
• Ngudo ya Nyonyoloso	(2)	(2)	(2)
• Ngudamutakalo na Matshilisano	(1)	(1)	(1)
TSHIVHALOGUṬE	23	23	25

- (b) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Gireidi ya R, 1 na 2 ndi awara dza 23. Kha Gireidi ya 3 ndi awara dza 25.
- (c) Kha nyambo, awara dza 10 dzo avhelwa Gireidi ya 1-2 na awara dza 11 kha Gireidi ya 3. Awara dza nthesa kana gumofulu ja awara dza 8 na gumotuku ja awara dza 7 dzo avhelwa Luambo lwa Hayani na gumotuku ja awara dza 2 na gumofulu ja awara dza 3 kha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma kha Gireidi ya 1-2. Kha Gireidi ya 3 gumofulu ja awara dza 8 na gumotuku ja awara dza 7 dzo avhelwa Luambo lwa Hayani na gumotuku ja awara dza 3 na gumofulu ja awara dza 4 kha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma.
- (d) Kha Zwikili zwa Vhutshilo, Ndivho ya Muteo (Beginning Knowledge) yo avhelwa awara 1 kha Gireidi ya 1-2 na awara dza 2 sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa nga awara kha zwitange (buraketse) kha Gireidi ya 3.

1.4.2 Vhuimo ha Vhukati

- (a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati (Gireidi ya 4-6) tsho dzudzanywa kha thebuḽu i re afho fhasi nga ḅḽila i tevhelaho:

THERO	AWARA
Luambo lwa Hayani	6
Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma	5
Mbalo (Mathematics)	6
Saintsi ya Mupo na Thekhinoḽodzhi	3, 5
Saintsi dza Matshilisano	3
Zwikili zwa Vhutshilo	4
• Vhutsila (Creative Arts)	(1, 5)
• Ngudo ya Nyonyoloso	(1)
• Ngudamutakalo na Matshilisano	(1, 5)
TSHIVHALOGUḽE	27, 5

1.4.3 Vhuimo ha Nḽha (Sinia)

- (a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Vhuimo ha Nḽha (Gireidi ya 7-9) tsho dzudzanywa nga ḅḽila i tevhelaho:

THERO	AWARA
Luambo lwa Hayani	5
Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma	4
Mbalo (Mathematics)	4, 5
Saintsi dza Mupo	3
Saintsi dza Matshilisano	3
Thekhinoḽodzhi	2
Saintsi dza Ndango ya Ikonomi	2
Ngudo ya Vhutshilo	2
Vhutsila na Mvelele	2
TSHIVHALOGUḽE	27, 5

1.4.4 Gireidi ya 10-12

(a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Gireidi ya 10-12 tsho dzudzanywa nga nqila i tevhelaho:

Thero	U Avhela Tshifhinga nga Vhege (Awarara)
Luambo lwa Hayani	4.5
Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma	4.5
Mbalo	4.5
Ngudo ya Vhutshilo	2
Tshivhalo tsha fhasisa tsha thero tharu dzine ha nangwa khadzo u bva kha Tshigwada B - Anekitsha B, Thebulu B1-B8 dza llnwalo la pholisi, <i>Pholisi ya lushaka ya malugana na thodea dza mbekanyamaitete na u pfukela phanda zwa Tshitamennde tsha Kharikhulamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12</i> , zwi tshi bva kha nzudzanyo dza pharagirafu ya 28 ya llnwalo la pholisi lo bulwaho afho ntha.	12 (awara 3x4)
TSHIVHALOGUṬE	27, 5

Tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho nga vhege tshi nga shumiselwa fhedzi thero dza TKL (NCS) dzi todeaho dza tshivhalo tsha fhasisa sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa afho ntha. Tshifhinga a tshi tei u shumiselwa thero dza u engedzedza dzo engedzwaho kha mutevhe wa thero dza tshivhalo tsha fhasisa. Arali mugudi a tshi toda u nekedza kana u ita thero dza u engedzedza, tshifhinga tsho engedzwaho tshi tea u avhelwa u itela u nekedza idzi thero.

KHETHEKANYO YA 2: U ḌIVHADZA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA LWA VHUVHILI KHA VHUIMO HA VHUKATI

2.1 NYAMBO KHA TSHITATAMENNDE TSHA PHOLISI YA KHAKHIKHALAMU NA U LINGA

Luambo ndi tshishumiswa tshi shumiswaho kha u humbula na vhudavhidzani. Lu dovha hafhu lwa vha ḅila ya mvelele na u takalela vhuḍi ha luambo lu kovhekanywaho vhukati ha vhatu u itela u pfesesa lifhasi line vha khou tshila khalo. U guda u shumisa luambo zwavhuḍi zwi ita uri vhagudi vha kone u humbula na u wana ḅivho, u bvisela khagala vuvha havho, vhuḍipfi na mihumbulo, u davhidzana na vhaḅwe na u langa shango javho. Lu dovha lwa ḅea vhagudi zwivhumbeo zwinzhi na mihumbulo yo pfumaho, nga maanda zwine zwa nga shumiswa u ita uri lifhasi javho li vhonele li ja kale kha zwine ja vha zwone; javhuḍi u fhirisa zwine ja vha zwone; li tshi pfalesa u fhirisa zwine ja vha zwone. Ndi nga luambo hune u fhambana ha mvelele na matshilisano zwa sumbedzwa na u fhatwa, ndi luambo lune lwa nga ita uri zwo fhatwaho zwi shandukiswe, zwi hudzwe na u lulamiswa.

2.1.1 Maimo a nyambo

U guda luambo kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati ho angaredza nyambo dzothe dza tshiofisi dza Afrika Tshipembe, 7a, Afrikaans, English, isiNdebele, isiXhosa, isiZulu, Sepedi (Sesotho sa Leboa), Sesotho, Setswana, Siswati, Tshivenda, Xitsonga na nyambo dzi si dza tshiofisi, dzine dza vha Arabic, French, German, Gujarati, Hebrew, Hindi, Italian, Latin, Modern Greek, Portuguese, Spanish, Tamil, Telugu, Urdu. Nyambo dzothe dza tshiofisi dzi nga funziwa nga Luambo lwa Hayani, Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma kana lwa u Engedza lwa Vhuvhili hune idzo nyambo dza bvedzwa kana u shumiswa hone.

Luambo lwa Hayani ndi luambo lwa u thoma u wanwa nga vhagudi, ngeno Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma lu luambo lu gudiwaho hu u tou inga kha ulwo luambo lwa hayani. Luambo la u Engedza lwa Vhuvhili ndi luambo lu gudiwaho hu tshi khou engedzwa kha ulwo luambo lwa muthu lwa hayani, lu ḅeaho khonadzeo ya vhudavhidzani ho tangavhuwaho na vhuḍivhi ha nyambo nnzhi. Ndi luambo lune lwa nga shumiswa kha tshitshavha kana kha mvelele nahone lu nga tutuwedza u aluwa ha lushaka na u pfesesa u tanganelana ha mvelele. Vhunzhi ha zwikolo zwa Afrika Tshipembe a zwi gudisi nyambo dza hayani dza vhaḅwe kana dza vhagudi vhothe vho ḍinwalisaho, fhedzi vha nga gudisa luthihi kana mbili dza nyambo dza hayani. Zwenezwo-ha, madzina **Luambo lwa Hayani**, **Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thomana** **Luambo lwa Nyengedzedzo lwa Vhuvhili** hu ambiwa maimo a vhukoni ha u gudisa luambo, hu si luambo lwapo (Hayani) kana lwe lwa wanwa (sa kha **Nyambo dza Nyengedzedzo**). Kha iyi pholisi, hu tshi ambiwa nga **Luambo lwa Hayani**, zwi tea u ḍivhea uri hu khou ambiwa vhuimo, hu si luambo lwone lune lini..

Vhuimo ha Luambo lwa Hayani vhu ḅekedza vhukoni ha luambo zwine zwa ḅea muteo wa zwikili zwa u davhidzana na vhaḅwe vhatu zwine zwa toḅea hune ha tshilwa hone na zwikili zwa u kona u pfesesa zwa pfunzo zwine zwa toḅea kha u guda kha masia othe a kharikhulam. Hu na khwaḅhisedzo ya u gudisa zwikili zwa u thetshesela, u amba, u vhalana na u ḅwala kha vhuimo uvhu ha luambo. Vhuimo uhu vhu ḅetshedza vhagudi vhukoni ha zwibvedzwa, u takalela vhuḍi ha luambo na ha u humbulela vhune ha vha ḅetshedza vhukoni ha u vhumbulula, u humbulela na u khwaḅhisedza kupfesesele kwa lifhasi line vha tshila khalo. Fhedzi-ha, khwaḅhisedzo na tshikalo tsha zwikili zwa u thetshesela na u amba u bva kha Gireidi 4 u ya phanda zwi fhasi ha khwaḅhisedzo na tshikalo tsha zwikili zwa u vhalana na u ḅwala.

Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma zwi amba luambo lune lu si vhe lwa ḍamuni, fhedzi lune lwa shumiswa kha nyambedzano kha tshitshavha, zwi amba uri ndi luambo lwa u guda na u funza kha pfunzo. Kharikhulumu i ḅekedza thikhedzo yo khwaḅhaho kha vhagudi vhane vha ḍo shumisa Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma sa luambo lwa u guda na u funza. Mafheloni a Gireidi ya 9 vhagudi avha vha tea u kona u shumisa Luambo lwa Hayani

na Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma zwavhuḁi vhe na vhuḁifulufheli u itela ndivho dzo fhambanaho hu tshi katelwa na u guda.

Afrika Tshipembe, vhagudi vhanzhi vha thoma u shumisa luambo lwa nyengedzo, English, sa Luambo lwa u Guda na Funza kha Gireidi ya 4. Hezwi zwi amba uri vha tea u swikelela kha vhuimo ha nṱha ha vhukoni ha English mafheloni a Gireidi ya 3, vha dovha vha tea u kona u vhala zwavhuḁi nga English.

Tshiimo tsha Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thomatshi dzhia uri musi vhagudi vha tshi swika tshikoloni lwa u tou thoma, zwi a itea uri vha vha vha si na nḁivho ya luambo ulwo. Ngauralo, miṅwaha ya u thoma i fanela u tou fombe kha u bveledza vhukoni ha vhagudi u itela uri vha kone u pfesesa na u amba luambo ulwo. Hu fanela u bveledzwa muteo wa zwikili zwa vhudavhidzani. Vhagudi vha Gireidi 2 na 3 vha ranga nga u fhaṱa nḁivho ya u vhala na u ṅwala u bva henefha kha muteo wa oraḁa. Vha dovha hafhu vha shumisa zwikili zwa ḁitheresi (u vhala na u ṅwala) zwe vha guda kha Luambo lwa Hayani.

Kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati na ha Nṱha, vhagudi vha bvela phanḁa na u khwaṱhisedza zwikili zwa u thetshesesa, u amba na u ṅwala. Vhunzhi ha vhagudi nga hetshi tshifhinga vha vha vha khou guda nga English (Tshiisimane), Luambo lwa Nyengedzedzo lwa u Thoma, lune lwa sa vhe luambo lwa ḁamuni. Ngauralo, sa izwi luambo lwa u guda hu si luambo lwavho, vha tea u lu shumisesa u itela u ḁivha zwinzhi nga halwo, zwiḁulu ho sedzwa tshikili tsha u humbula na u elekanya. Hezwi zwi sia zwi khou bveledza zwikili zwa u humbula zwa maimo a nṱha, zwine vha ḁo zwi shumisa kha thero dzine dza nga sa Saints, Mbalo, na dziṅwe dzine dza gudwa nga English (Tshiisimane). Vhagudi vha dovha hafhu vha shumisesa vhunzhi ha zwibveledzwa nga nḁila ine vha bveledza vhukoni ha zwithu zwo fhambanaho, u fana na u kona u humbulela, ngeno vha tshi khou shumisa Luambo lwa lwavho lwa Nyengedzedzo.

Musi vhagudi vha tshi swika kha Vhuimo ha Nṱha, vha tea u vha vho no vha na nḁivho yo ṱanḁavhuwaho ya Luambo lwa Nyengedzedzo lwa u Thoma, vuhulu ho sedzwa zwikili zwa u humbula na u elekanya ha maimo a nṱha. Fhedziha, ngoho ndi ya uri vhunzhi ha vhagudi vha kundelwa u ita nyambedzano kana u davhidzana nga nḁila i pfadzaho musi vha tshi khou shumisa Luambo lwa Nyengedzedzo lwa u Thoma. Ngauralo, khaedu kha Gireidi dza 4 - 6 ndi ya u dzudzanya thikhedzo u itela vhagudi avho khathihi na u vhona uri nzudzanyo ya kharikhulamu i khou bvela phanḁa kha vhagudi avho na u swikelela zwikalo kana maimo sa zwe zwa itiswa zwone u itela uri vhagudi vha kone u swikelela thodea dza gireidi dzi tevhelaho. Maimo haya a tea u vha nga nḁila ine vhagudi vha tea u kona u shumisa luambo lwa u engedza nga nḁila ya maimo a nṱha hu ndingedzo dza u vha dzudzanyela musi vha tshi ya phanḁa na pfunzo dza nṱha kana kha ḁifhasi ḁa mushumo.

2.1.1.1 Ndivhotiwa dza u guda Nyambo dza u Engedza dza Vhuvhili

U guda Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa Vhuvhili zwi fanela u thusa vhagudi u:

- wana zwikili zwa luambo zwo teaho zwa luambo zwa u davhidzana nga nḁila kwayo nahone yo fanelaho hu tshi dzhielwa nzhele vha ṱanganedzaho mafhungo, ndivho na nyimele;
- thetshesesa, u amba, u vhala/u ṱalela na u ṅwala nga luambo ulwo nga vhuḁifhinduleli na u ḁiphina. Zwikili hezwi na maimo zwi fhaṱa muteo wa u guda wa vhutshilo hoṱhe;
- u bvisela khagala, nga u tou amba na u ṅwala, vhuḁipfi hawe u itela uri a pfe o vholowa na u ḁiphina musi a tshi shumisa luambo;
- shumisa luambo na kuhumbulele kwavho u wana zwinzhi nga ha vhone vhaṅe na mvelele dzo fhambanaho kha shango ḁine vha tshila khaḁo. Hezwi zwi ḁo vha thusa u amba tshenzhemo yavho na mawanwa avho nga ha shango nga u tou amba na nga u tou ṅwala

- u shumisa luambo u kona u swikelela na u langa vhudavhidzani kha dziḥwe nyimele. Ḍitheresi ya mafhungo ndi tshikili tsha ndeme kha uno ‘murafho wa mafhungo’ na u fhaḏa muteo wa u guda ha vhutshilo hoḏhe.
- u shumisa luambo sa yone ḥḍila ya u amba mafhungo nga ha ḥhoho dzo ḍowealeaho; u shumana na zwibveledzwa zwinzhi zwo ḍowealeaho; na u vhala zwibveledzwa u itela u ḍiphina, u wana mafhungo a muteo na u itela vhudavhidzani.

2.1.1.2 U funza Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa Vhuvhili

U itela uri muthu a gude zwavhuḍi luambo lwa u engedza, u tea u lu shumisesa nga hune zwa konadzea. Vhadededzi vha tea u ita uri vhagudi vha thetshesela na u vhala Luambo lwa u Engedza vha tshi itela ndivho dzo fhambanaho. Vha ḥḍa u ḥewa tshifhinga tsha u thetshesela Luambo lwa u Engedzedza u itela ndivho nanzhi dzo fhambanaho na u pfesesa (tsumbo: mafhungo) na u ḍiphina (tsumbo: tshiḥori kana luimbo). Zwiuhulu hafhu, vha tea u wana tshifhinga tsha u vhala na u ḥalela Luambo lwa u Engedzedza u itela mafhungo (tsumbo: ḥhalutshedzo zwi tshi yelana na daigiramu), u ḍiphina (tsumbo: magazini) na u takalela ḍitheretsha (tsumbo: tshirendo). Ḥḍisiso i sumbedza uri ḥḍila yavhuḍi ya u bveledza ḍivhaipfi ndi nga kha u vhala bugu nanzhi vhukuma. Hone-ha, ndi zwa ndeme u vhona uri zwibveledzwa zwa oraḷa, zwo ḥwaliwaho na zwi vhoneho zwi kha vhuimo ho eḍanaho vhagudi. Arali zwibveledzwa zwi tshi konda, vhagudi vha si tsha takalela u zwi vhala; ngeno-vho arali zwa leluwesa zwi tshi itisa uri vhagudi vha vhone zwi sa vha iteli khaedu, ngauralo vha sa takalele u zwi vhala. Mushumo muhulwane wa mudededzi ndi u vhona uri zwibveledzwa zwa a nangela vhagudi zwi yelane na murole wavho. Kha vhuimo hoḏhe ha FET, vhagudi vha tea u dzulela u thetshesela na u vhala zwibveledzwa zwine zwa khou ḍi endeleda u vha itela khaedu.

Vhagudi vha tea hafhu u shumisa Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwavho tshifhinga tshinzhi kha ndivho nanzhi. Vha tea u wana tshifhinga tsha u amba na u ḥwala Luambo lwa u Engedzedza u itela vhudavhidzani (tsumbo: u haseledza, vhurifhi), u bveledza vhusiki havho (tsumbo. u ita tshirendo, u ita nyedziselo, u amba na ḥwala tshiḥori nz.), u bveledza zwikili zwa ḥḍivho ya zwa akademi (tsumbo. U bvisela khagala muhumbulo, u ḥwala muvhigo mupfufhi wa u anetshela) na u lugisela ḍifhasi ḷa mushumo (tsumbo. u dzheneleda kha inthaviwi, u ḥwala vhurifhi ha u hambela mushumo, u ḍadza dzifoma)

Vhagudi vha tea u pfesesa ndivho ya u amba na u ḥwala u dzhiela ḥḥa vha ḥanganedzaho mafhungo. Kha Giredi dza 10-12. hoḏhe vha tea u ḥwala zwibveledzwa zwine zwa khou ḍi endela u vha ḥea khaedu. Ndi zwa ndeme uri vhagudi vha dzulele u wana muvhigo kha zwa vha ḥwala u itela uri vha vhone vkhakhi havho na uri vha vhu lugise. Mushumo muhulu wa mudededzi ndi wa u ḥea muvhigo wa maimo a ḥḥa une wa vha wo ḍisendeka kha u linga ha maimo a ḥḥa, yone mbilu ya u linga havhuḍi.

Musi hu tshi pulaniwa ngudo ya yunithi ya vhege mbili, vhadededzi vha tea u ḥanganya zwikili zwa luambo khathihi na zwa muteo wa luambo. Vha tea u nanga lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa lune lwa ḍo takadza vhagudi; u guda hu nga si vhe hone zwavhuḍi arali vhagudi vha so ngo dzheneleda na u ḥḥuwedzea. Tsumbo, ḥhoho ya maanea a mbuletshedzo i nga vha heyi: ‘Buletshedzani kereke ya u naka ye na i vhona’. Vhadededzi vha nga ḍivhadza ḥhoho nga kha u thetshesela na/kana u vhala, hu tshi khou fhaḥiwa ḥḍivho ya luambo na ḍivhaipfi zwi ḥḍeaho kha u amba. Tsumbo: vhagudi vha nga vhala athikili dzi ambaho nga mihumbulo yo fhambanaho nga ha ‘pfunzo ya mahala’ nahone vha nga ita dibeithi nga ha yeneyo pfunzo. Musi vhagudi vho no ḍowela luambo lu ḥḍeaho kha ḥhoho yo ḥewaho vha a konaha u ḥwala maanea. Izwi zwi dovha zwa vha ḥea tshifhinga tsha u shumisa luambo. Vhadededzi vha tea u dzulela u ḥea muvhigo na nyito dzo teaho magumoni a ngudo iḥwe na iḥwe.

Kha Gireidi dza 4 - 6, ndi zwa ndeme uri:

- Hu sedzeswe kha u thetshelesa na u amba;
- Hu vhe na u dzulela u tikedza mveledziso ya divhaipfi, u vhumbwa ha mafhungo na pharagirafu, na girama:
- Vhagudi vha shuma na zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho vhukuma nahone zwi di kondaho zwi tshi ya phanda zwi tshi ya nga gireidi.

2.1.2 Zwikili zwa luambo

Kharikhulamu ya Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa Vhuvhili yo vhekanywa u ya nga zwikili zwi tevhelaho:

1	U thetshelesa na u amba
2	U vhala na u talela
3	U nwala na u nkedza
4	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo

U thetshelesa na u amba

U thetshelesa na u amba ndi zwa ndeme kha u guda thero dzothe. Nga u thetshelesesa na u ambesa, vhagudi vha kuvhanganya na u ita mafhungo, u fhaṭa nḡivho, u tandulula thaidzo, na u nkedza mihumbulo na kuvhonele kwa zwithu. Kha Gireidi 4 – 6, vhagudi vha **Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa Vhuvhili** vha ḡo shumisa zwikili zwa u Thetshelesa u itela u davhidzana kha vhuimo ha fhasi/muteo.

Kha vhuimo uvhu, luambo lwa u amba lwa vhagudi lu kha ḡi tea u khwaṭhiswa (zwi amba u modeḡa na u tikedzwa, tsumbo: nga divhaipfi na kufhatelwe kwa fhungo). Mudededzi u tea u vhona uri vhagudi vhothe vha wane tshifhinga tsha u amba nga luambo lwo tewahoi. Ngauri vhagudi ḡo bvela phanda nga maga o fhambanaho, mudededzi u tea u dzudzanya khonadzeo dza u amba (tsumbo: mbudziso dzine a vhudzisa) u ya nga vhuimo/leveḡe/vhukoni ha nḡwana muḡwe na muḡwe. Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou bva kha gireidi inwe vha tshi ya kha inwe, mudededzi u tea u lavhelela uri vhagudi vha ḡo ambese lunzhi nahone zwine vha amba zwi thome u lapfa.

Tshifhinga tsha u funza tshi tea u dzhenisa nḡowenḡowe ya ḡuvha ḡinwe na ḡinwe na kha nyito ndapfu dza U thetshelesa na U amba dzo phadladzwaho kha vhege yothe.

Kha Gireidi dza 4 – 6, vhadededzi vha tea u dzhia u thetshelesa sa nyito ya maimo mararu:

- **U rangela u thetshelesa:** Hezwi zwi lugsela vhagudi u thetshelesa tshibveledzwa tsho Nwalwaho nga Luambo lwa u Engedza. Tsumbo, mudededzi a nga shumisa tshibveledzwa tsha u tou vhona a vhudzisa mbudziso yo ḡowealeho yo sedza kha tshibveledzwa ine vhagudi vha tea u i fhindula nga murahu ha u thetshelesa lwa u tou thoma.
- **Nga tshifhinga tsha u thetshelesa:** Ndi maitete avhuḡi a mudededzi u vhala (kana u tamba) tshibveledzwa tsha u thetshelesa a tshi tshi dovholola, zwo ralo a tshi vhudzisa mbudziso dzo fhambanaho nga u sielisana ha u vhaliwa huḡwe na huḡwe. Zwi a thusa u vhudzisa mbudziso u bva kha dzi konisaho vhagudi uri vha pḡesese ṭhalutshedzo ya tshibveledzwa nga u angaredza, u yak ha dzo tou livhaho dzi ṭḡoḡaho u pḡesesa ho ṭandavhuwaho ha tshibveledzwa. Nga u ita izwi, mudededzi u thusa vhagudi kha u vha bveledzisa zwiṭiratedzhi zwavho zwa u thetshelesa.

- **Nga murahu ha u thetshelesa:** Vhagudi vha fhindula dziñwe mbudziso hafhu, vha sedzulusa notsi, na u shumisa mafhungo (sa u ḡadza tshifanyiso).

U amba hu bvelela nga ḡdila i si ya fomaḡangomu kiḡasini, tsumbo, kha mushumo wa tshigwada. Vhagudi vha dovha hafhu u ḡoḡa zwiḡhala zwa u ita ḡdowendḡowe nga ha tshaka dza u haseledza hu si ha fomaḡa hu so ngo tou ḡdowealeho u itea kiḡasini. Vhadedezi vha tea u funza nga ha u amba na u ḡkedza ha fomaḡa, sa tsumbo, u vhalela ḡḡha ho lugiselwaho, nz. Izwi zwi anzela u dzhia maitete a zwiḡepe zwiḡhili:

- U pulana na u dzudzanya mihumbulo na mafhungo
- U ita ḡdowendḡowe na u ḡkedza: u sumbedza u dzhiela nzhele vhathetshelesi/vha ḡanganedzaho mafhungo na nyimele; u shumisa Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo zwo teaho nahone zwozwone; u ḡkedza hu re khagala; u shumisa thekheniki dzo teaho dza u amba na dza ngafhadzo/dzi si dza u amba, nz.

U vhala na u ḡalela

Zwikili zwa U **vhala na U ḡalela** zwo bveledzwaho zwavhuḡi ndi zwa ndeme kha u guda ho bvelelaho u buḡekanya na masia oḡhe a kharikhujamu, na kha u itela u dzhenelela tshoḡhe kha zwa lushaka, na kha shango ḡa mushumo na ḡifhasi. Vhagudi vha bveledza vhukoni ha U vhala na U ḡalela zwiḡveledzwa zwo ḡdowealeho, zwi tshi katela na zwiḡveledzwa zwi vhoneleho u itela u wana mafhungo.

Arali zwo tea, kha hu shumiswe maitete a vhala nga u sielisana u bva mathomoni a Gireidi ya 4 u itela u sumba ḡdila vhagudi u yo dzhena zwavhuḡi kha murole uyu. Ngona iyi i nga shumiswa tshifhinga tshiñwe na tshiñwe arali hu na bugu dzo linganaho afho kiḡasini. Izwi zwi nga sielisana na u anetshelela zwiḡori. Arali kha uvhu vhuimo hu sin a bugu dzo eḡanaho, izwo kha hu shumiswe zwiḡveledzwa zwi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana ya/dza u vhala. Kha vha shumisevho na ngona dzi ngaho dza u Vhala na na u Vhalela kiḡasi.

Kha vha shumise ngona ya u vhala nga tshigwada hu langiwaho na u vhala u woḡhe/nga vhavhili nga zwiḡuku vha mbo ralo u ḡuḡuwedza vhagudi uri vha kone ḡidzhenisa kha u vhala u woḡhe. U vhala u woḡhe ho buletshedzwaho kha pulane dza u funza hu tea u itelwa mbetshelwa kha tshifhinga tsho tetshelwaho u vhala. Kha vha ḡuḡuwedze vhagudi uri vha ḡidzhenise kha u vhala u woḡhe/ho ḡiimisaho kha tshifhinga tshiñwe na tshiñwe tshine vha vha natsho.

Maitete a u vhala

Marangaphanḡa maitete a u vhala o vhonelela nga zwiteidzhi/maga a u rangela u vhala, u vhala na nga murahu ha u vhala. Nyito dzine mugudisi a nga thusa vhagudiswa ngadzo ndi dzi i tevheleho:

U rangela u vhala:

- U karusa ḡdivhothangeli na u ita vhuḡumani.
- U sedza kha tshiko, muḡwali, datumu ya u ganḡisa na lushaka lwa tshibveledza.
- U tshimbidza maḡo nga ḡḡha u buḡekanya na pharagirafu ya u thoma ya tshipiḡa/khethekanyo – u vumba/ita mahumbulelwa.

U vhala:

- U awelanyana u itela u vhona uri u khou pfesesa hani na u ita uri mihumbulo i nwelele.
- U shumisa nyimeie u wana thalutshedzo ya maipfi a sa divhei hune zwa konadzea; honeha hune zwi si konadzee hu shumiswe thalusamaipfi.
- U vhona muhumbuloni zwine wa khou vhala.
- U isa phanda na u vhala na musi hu na zwipiḁa zwine u si zwi pfesese fhanu na fhaḁa.
- U vhalula tshipiḁa arali u sa tshi pfesesi na luthihi. U vhalela nḁha zwipiḁa zwi no kanganyisa, nga u ongolowa, kana u ita khathihi vhuvhili hazwo
- U humbela muḁwe uri a u thuse uri u pfesese tshipiḁa tshi konḁaho.
- U engedza tswayo dza u vhala na u dzhiela nḁha mbuno dza ndeme
- U vhuisa muhumbulo nga zwi vhaliwaho.

Nga murahu ha u vhala:

- Arali u tshi ḁo ḁoḁa u dovha wa humbula mafhungo o khetheaho, topolani mihumbulo mihulwane na zwidombedzwa zwi si gathi zwa u tikedza.
- U ḁwala maipfi a ndeme u thusa u bvisela khagala na u dovha wa humbula nga ha mihumbulo mihulwane.
- U humbula nga ha mbudziso ntswa dzine wa vha nadzo nga ha thoho.
- U pfesesa – u khwaḁhisedza kupfesesele kwau kwa tshibveledzwa.
- U tatamudza muhumbulo wau – nga u shumisa mihumbulo ye wa i vhona kha zwibveledzwa.

U ḁwala na u nekeda

U ḁwala ndi tshishumiswa tsha ndeme tsha vhudavhidzani tshine tsha tendela vhagudi u fhaḁa na u pfukisela ngelekanyo na mihumbulo nga ḁḁila i tevhekanaho. U dzulela u ita ḁḁowenḁowe dza u ḁwala kha nyimele dzo fhambanaho, mishumo na thero zwi thusa vhagudi u ita vhudavhidzani vhu shumaho nga ḁḁila ya u sumbedza vhusiki. Ndivho ndi u bveledza zwikili zwa u ḁwala zwibveledzwa zwo teaho zwo tou ḁwaliwaho. Kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati, **vhagudi vha Luambo lwa Vhuvhili lwa u Engedza** vha ḁoḁa thikhedzo ya vhuronwane na u sumbwa ḁḁila u itela u bveledza zwikili zwa u ḁwala.

U ḁwala ndi zwa ndeme ngauri zwi itisa uri vhagudi vha humbule nga girama na mupeleḁo. Izwi zwi tuḁuwedza vhagudi u shumisa luambo, u ḁavhanyisa u kona luambo na u engedza vhukoni. Vhagudi vha ḁo guda u ḁwala vhunzhi ha zwibveledzwa zwa vhusiki na zwa mafhungo, tsha u thoma hu tshi shumiswa muhangarambo wa u ḁwala sa thikho na nga u guda nga zwiḁuku u ḁwala luḁwe lwa lushaka lwa zwibveledzwa nga eḁhe. Vha ḁo shumisa maitete a u ḁwala u itela u bveledza zwibveledzwa zwo dzudzanyeaho zwavhuḁi, nahone nga u shumisa girama yo lulamaho.

Ngona ya maitete a u ḁwala

U ḁwala na vhutsila ha u ola zwibveledzwa ndi maitete o vhumwaho nga maga a tevhelaho:

- u rangela u n̄wala/u pulana
- U ita mvetomveto
- U ita ndovhololo, u dzudzanya na u vhalulula

Vhagudi vha ṭoda tshifhinga tsha u lingedza u shumisa aya maitele, nga u:

- dzhia tsheo nga ha ndivho na vha ṭanganedzaho mafhungo malugana na tshibveledzwa tshine tsha ḡo n̄walwa na/kana u dizainiwa;
- kovhekana mihumbulo nga u shumisa, sa tsumbo, mimapa ya mihumbulo, tshati dza nyelelo kana mitevhe;
- shumisa zwiko zwo teaho, u nanga mafhungo o teaho na u dzudzanya mihumbulo;
- bveledza mvetomveto ya u thoma ine ya dzhiela n̄ṭha ndivho, vha ṭanganedzaho mafhungo, ṭhoho na tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa;
- vhala mvetomveto nga vhusedzi na u wana muvhigo u bva kha vhaṅwe (tsumbo, vhagudingae kana mudededzi);
- dzudzanya na u vhalulula mvetomveto; na
- u bveledza ḡin̄walwa ḡa u fhedzisa ḡo n̄walwaho nga vhudele, ḡi vhaleaho, ḡo dzudzanywaho.

Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo

Nḡivho yavhuḡi ya ḡivhaipfi na girama i n̄kedza muteo wa mveledziso ya zwikili (U thetshesela, U amba, U vhala na U n̄wala) kha Luambo lwa Vhuvhili lwa u Engedza. Vhagudi vha Vhuimo ha Vhukati vha ḡo ḡivhadzwa/funzwa nga ha zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo vhane vha khou lu guda.

Nga u shumisa zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho, vhagudi vha ṭandavhudza kushumisele kwavho kwa ḡivhaipfi na u sumbedza nga nḡila yo teaho kushumisele kwone kwa **Zwivhumbeo na Milayo ya kushumisele kwa Luambo**. Kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati, vhagudi vha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa Vhuvhili vha ḡo n̄ṅa u dzhiela n̄ṭha maipfi na zwivhumbeo zwa girama vho no ḡowelaho.

Vhagudi vha ḡo isa phanḡa na u ṭoḡisisa kushumisele kwa luambo. Vha ḡo dovha hafhu vha shumisa nḡivho iyi kha u ita maedza nga ulul luambo u fhaṭa ṭhalutshedzo (u bva kha maimo a ipfi na fhungo u ya kha tshibveledzwa tshoṭhe), na u vhona uri tshibveledzwa khathihi na zwe tsha faredza zwi na vhushakaḡe.

Zwi khou lavhelelwa uri Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo zwi ḡo funzwa kha nyimele sa zwine zwiṅwe zwikili zwa luambo zwa funzwa na u bveledzwa ngaho. Fhedziha, kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati hu tea u vhetshelwa thungo tshifhinga tsha u funza lwa fomaḡa na u ita nḡowendowe nga ha Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa Luambo. Pulane dza u funza dzi na mutevhe wa zwivhumbeo zwa uambo zwine zwa tea u khunyeledzwa kha gireidi iṅwe na iṅwe. Hezwi zwo vhewa kha mutevhe mathomoni a themo iṅwe na iṅwe. Musi hu tshi nangwa zwibveledzwa zwa u thetshesela na u vhala kha sekele ya vhege mbili iṅwe na iṅwe, hu tea u vhone uri i na zwiṅwe zwa zwiteṅwa zwa luambo zwine zwa tea u funzwa kha themo yeneyo. Kha hu sikwe nyito dzi re na vhushaka na zwibveledzwa izwi dzine dza ḡo konisa vhagudi u shumisa zwiteṅwa izwo kha nyimele. Nga yeneyo nḡila , zwibveledzwa zwa u n̄wala zwine vhagudi vha ḡo n̄wala zwi ḡo dzhenisa zwiṅwe zwa zwiteṅwa zwa luambo. Kha hu n̄kedzwe vhagudi thuso kha kushumisele kwone na kwa vhukuma kwa izwi zwiteṅwa. Kha hu nangwe zwiṅwe zwa zwiteṅwa zwine vhagudi vha vha na vhukonḡi khazwo u itela u vha n̄ea nḡowendowe ya fomaḡa (nga tshifhinga tsho vhetshelwaho dubo nga vhege u itela zwenezwi).

2.1.3 Ngoni dza u funza luambo

Ngoni dza u funza/gudisa luambo o d̄isendeka nga tshibveledzwa, t̄hanganelano, vhudavhidzani na zwo livhaho kha maitele. **Ngoni yo d̄isendekaho nga tshibveledzwa na maitele a vhudavhidzani**, vhuvhili hazwo zwo d̄itika kha u dzulela u shumisa na u bveledza zwibveledzwa.

Ngoni yo d̄isendekaho kha tshibveledzwa i funza vhagudiswa uri vha vhe vhavhali, vhañwali, vhasedzulusi, na vhabveledzi vha re na vhuconi, vhuḁifhulufheli na vhusedzesi. I katela u thetshesesa, u vhalu, u t̄alela na u sengulusa zwibveledzwa u itela u pfesesa zwibveledzwa. Zwibveledzwa zwi tendiseaho ndi zwone zwiko zwa zwi re ngomu na nyimele u itela u funza na u guda luambo nga n̄dila ya vhudavhidzani na na hanganelano. Maitele o d̄isendekaho kha tshibveledzwa a dovha a katela u bveledza tshaka dza zwibveledzwa zwi sa kon̄di zwo fhambanaho u itela ndivho dzo tewaho.

Maitele a vhudavhidzani a lavhelela uri musi mugudi a tshi khou guda luambo u tea u t̄anelwa zwi vhonekaho kha luambo lune a khou lu guda na kha zwikhala zwinzhi u itela u wana n̄ḁowendḁowe kana u bveledza ulwo luambo. Vhagudi vha guda u vhalu nga u dzulela u vhalu, vha guda u ñwala nga u dzula vha tshi ñwala.

Ngoni ya u shumisa maitele i shumiswa musi vhagudi vha tshi bveledza zwibveledzwa oraḁa na zwa u tou ñwala. Vhagudi vha d̄idzhenisa kha maitele o fhambanaho a u thetshesesa, u amba, u vhalu na maitele a u ñwala. Vha tea u humbula nga ha vha t̄anganedzi vha mafhungo na ndivho musi vhe kha maitele haya. Izwi zwi ḁo vha funza uri vha davhidzane na u amba zwine vha khou elekanya nga n̄dila yone, sa tsumbo, u gudisa nga ha u ñwala a zwi sedzi kha tshibveledzwa fhedzi lini, zwi sedza na kha ndivho na maitele a u ñwala. Kha ngoni ya u ñwala vhagudi vha gudiswa n̄dila ya u bvisa mihumbulo, u elekanya nga ha ndivho na vhatshesesa, u ñwala mvetomveto, u dzudzanya mishumo yavho na u n̄kedza tshibveledzwa tshi sumbedzaho kuhumbulele kwavho.

Ngoni dza u funza t̄itheretsha

Ndivho khulwane ya u vhalu t̄itheretsha/zwibveledzwa kiḁasini ndi u bveledza khonadzeo dza u shumisa zwikili zwa luambo zwo gudiwaho. U gudisa/funza t̄itheretsha a zwi leluwi na khathihi, fhedzi a zwi konadzei arali hu sin a u t̄alusa ha muthu ene muḁe, u t̄hat̄huvha hu shumisaho u humbula, na u fhulufhedzea na madzinginywa u bva kha vhana vhone vhaḁe. Arali vha sa guda u pfesesa t̄itheretsha vhone vhaḁe, a vha nga ḁo vha vho guda zwinzhi.

N̄dila dza u gudisa t̄itheretsha dzi katela zwiñwe kana zwoḁhe zwa zwi tevhelaho:

- U lingedza nga n̄dila dzoḁhe u vhesa tshibveledzwa kiḁasini hu si na u awelwa ha itwa muñwe mushumo. Ndi zwa ndeme uri vhagudi vha vhe na muhumbulo wo t̄ambaho nga ha zwine zwa khou itea kha muteo wa fhasisa wa tshibveledzwa. Kha vha vha vhone vhone ha zwibveledzwa kiḁasini, vha dovhe vha vhone uri zwirendo zwi vhaliwe kiḁasini na zwone.
- Mishumo ya u ñwala ine ya t̄oḁa u pfesesiwa ha tshibveledzwa tshi no khou vhaliwa i nga thusa vhukuma kha u takusa maimo a zwikli zwa luambo na u takalela maimo ayo o swikelwaho. U haseledza kiḁasini hu a vha havhudi arali muñwe na muñwe a tshi dzhenelela a shela mulenzhe, zwa fhedza nga u ita mushumo wa u ñwala.
- Mafhedziseloni, u shumana na zibveledzwa zwi tea u shuñwa sa yunithi, zwo fhelela (hu si nga zwipiḁapiḁa lini).

Zwi tevhelaho ndi manweledzo a tshaka dza ndeme dza zwibveledzwa zwi shumiswaho kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwi wanalaho kha izwo zwibveledzwa. Mafhungo kana zwidodombedzwa izwi zwi ḁo thusa kha u dzudzanya mishumo/nyito dzi kwamaho zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho u itela uri vhagudi vha shumane na

zwibveledzwa hezwi. Kha vha nanguludze zwivhumbeo zwa luamba zwi si gathi vha sedzese khazwo tshifhinga tshoṭhe musi vha tshi funza tshaka idzi dza zwibveledzwa.

2.2 TSHIFHINGA TSHO AVHELWAHO

Tshifhinga tsha tsho themenndelwaho tsha u funza Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa Vhuvhili kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati ndi awara nthihi na hafu (awara 1, 5) nga vhege. Magudiswa oṭhe a luambo o ṅetshedzwa kha sekele ya vhege mbili (awara 3). Zwifhinga zwo avhelwaho zwi tevhelaho u ya nga zwikili zwo fhambanaho zwo dzinginywa.

Zwikili	Tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho nga vhege (Awara)	Tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho nga Sekele ya Vhege Mbili (Minetse)	%
U Thetshesela na u Amba	1.5	75	40
U Vhala na u Ṭalela: Tholokanyongivho na Ḑitheretsha		55	30
U Ḑwala na u Ḑekedza		35	20
Zwivhumbeo zwa Luambo na MilayoLanguage Structures and Conventions (izwi zwo vangiwavho/ṭanganywavho kha zwikili zwiṅa (4))		15	10
Ṭhanganyelo		180 (awara3)	100

2.3 ZWIKOTHUSEDZI ZWA U FUNZA NA U GUDA

- Mugudi muñwe na muñwe u tea u vha na:
 - (a) Bugupfarwa yo randelwaho ya lumbo
 - (b) Bugu ya/dza u vhala dzo faredzaho tshaka/zwibveledzwa zwi tevhelaho:
 - o Zwiṭori
 - o Vhurendi
 - o Zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo
 - o Zwibveledzwa zwa matshilisano
 - (c) Kha Ṭhalusamaipfi kana mutevhe wa maipfi
 - (d) U kona u swikelela kha zwiko zwo angalalaho zwa u vhala zwi angaredzaho maimo o fhambanahotsumbo, munanguludzo wa bugu dza u vhala dzo faredzaho zwibveledzwa zwo linganelaho kha vhuimo vhuñwe na vhuñwe afhokilasini na tshikoloni.
 - (e) Zwibveledzwa zwa u vhala nga u tou sielisana kha Gireidi ya 4. Izwi hu nga vha bugu kana zwiñwe zwibveledzwa zwo hudzwaho kana bugupfarwa dzo randelwaho kana bugu dza u vhala.
- Mudededzi u tea u vha na:
 - (a) Tshitatamende tsha Phoḽisi ya Kharikhulamu na u Linga
 - (b) Phoḽisi ya Luambo kha Pfunzo (PLkP)
 - (c) Bugupfarwa dza luambo dzi shumiswaho nga vhagudi na dziñwe bugupfarwa u itela zwiko zwa u engedzedza kha idzo randelwaho
 - (d) Bugu ya/dza u vhala dzo faredzaho lushaka/tshaka dza zwibveledzwa zwo themenndelwaho
 - (e) Divhaipfi na bugu dza tsumbedzi/referentsi (luambo luthihi, nyambo mbili na dza nyambo nnzhi; thesaurasi; entsikḽopedia; bugu yavhuḽi ya girama ya tsumbedzi, nz.)
 - (f) Faila ya Mudededzi ya Zwiko/Bugu: Izwi hu nga vha faila yo vhumbwaho nga matheriaḽa o kuvhanganyiwaho nga mudededzi kana Gaigi ya Mudededzi yo anḽadzelwaho u rengiswa
 - (g) U kona u swikelela kha matheriaḽa a u vhala kiḽasini, ḽaiburari ya tshikolo na/kana ya nnyi na nnyi u itela u sumba nḽila u vhala ha vhana
 - (h) Thusedzi dza zwi Pfalaho/vhonalaho.

KHETHEKANYO YA 3: MAGUDISWA NA PULANE DZA U FUNZA ZWIKILI ZWA LUAMBO

3.1 NYANGAREDZO YA MAGUDISWA, ZWIKILI NA ZWIḐIRATEDZHI

Zwi tevhelaho ndi nyangaredzo ya magudiswa, zwikili na **zwiḐiratedzhi** zwi no ḑo wanala kha pulane dza u funza.

Nyangangaredzo ya magudiswa, zwikili na zwiḐiratedzhi

Gireidi ya 4-6		
Zwikili	Magudiswa	
U Thetsheslesa na U amba	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tholokanyonḑivho ya u thetsheslesa • U thetsheslesa u itela mafhungo • Mbuletshedzo ya maipfi • U thetsheslesa u itela u ḑiphina • Zwivhumbeo zwo fhambanaho zwa vhudavhidzani ha oraḑa: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - U haseledza - Masia/ndaela/maitele a zwithu - U anetshela tshiḑori - Nyedziselu - Nyambedzano nga tshigwada - Zwirendo zwipfufhi na raimi - Mitambo ya luambo - U amba/mbuno nga ha iwe muḑe <p><i>Kha vha ḑole Kuambele ku shumiswaho kha Tshivenga tsha u haseledza – Mutevhe wa tsumbedzi/referentsi</i></p>	<p>Maitele a u thetsheslesa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u thetsheslesa • Nga tshifhinga tsha u thetsheslesa • Thohlokanyonḑivho ya u thetsheslesa <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - U rekhoda mihumbulo mihulwane nga u dovha u anetshela, u ḑalutshedza - U thetsheslesa na u nyanyuwa kha /fhindula mbudziso dzi sa konḑi • Nga murahu ha u thetsheslesa <p>Maitele a u amba</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana, u ḑoḑisisa na u dzudzana • U ita ḑowenḑowe na u ḑekedza <p>Vhudavhidzani ha zwa matshilisano</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U haseledza hu sa konḑi • Milayo ya u amba nga u sielisana • U tutuwedza u shumisa luambo lwa u engedza • U vhudzisa na u nyanyuwa kha/fhindula mbudziso. <p>U dovha u anetshela zwiwo/zwiitei</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḑetshedza/amba hu si ha fomaḑa nga ha tshiwo tsho ḑoweleaho • Tshivhumbeo tshone, ḑivhaipfi, luambo na milayo

<p>U Vhala na U Ṭalela</p>	<p>Tshaka dza zwibveledzwa zwo themenndelwaho:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Zwiṭori, tsumbo, fikishini ya musalauno i tendiseaho, zwiṭori zwa sialala (zwiṭori/ngano zwa tsiko na dza vhahali, ngano dza vhathu na ngano dza phukha) zwiṭori zwa zwifanyiso zwi re na khephusheni • Vhurendi/Nyimbo • Zwibveledzwathangeli zwa Mafhungo, sa maitela a zwithu, u dovha u toolola mbuno/mafhungo • Zwibveledzwa zwa matshilisano, tsumbo, thambo, garaṭa dza u lumelisa, marifhi • Zwibveledzwa zwa midia, tsumbo, khungedzelo, nothisi, phamfuṭethe • Zwibveledzwa zwa zwi vhonealaho: zwa u kungedzela (phosiṭara, phamfuṭethe, khungedzelo), khathuni, khomiki, daigiramu/ girafu/thebulu/tshati/zwinepe/nyolo • Phara dza kupfesesele/u pfesesa • Zwibveledzwa zwa u vhalela nṭha ho lugiselwaho <p>Zwibveledzwa zwa u wana mafhungo</p>	<p>Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala/u ṭalela:</p> <p>U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u rangela u vhala, u vhala na nga murahu ha u vhala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pfesesa tshibveledzwa • U vhala ha ndeme na vhudzivha ha tshibveledzwa (tholokanyonḍivho ya u vhala) • U sumbedza u kona u vhala e eṭhe hu endelelaho (u vhala u itela u ḍiphina, u wana mafhungo na u guda) • U ḍivhadza vhagudi kha: • Mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa - dzina ḷa bugu, nyolo/zwidodombedzwa, ṭhoho, zwiṭohwana, u nombora, khephusheni, ṭhoho dza mafhungo, fomethe/tshivhumbeo. • Zwivhumbeo zwa tshibveledzwa – mitevhe, nzudzanyo i tevhekanaho, ṭhaluso/mbuletshedzo, matshimbidzelo/maitela, mbuno khulwane, thevhekano ya nganetshelo • Zwipiḍa zwa bugu - siaṭari ḷi re na dzina ḷa bugu, zwi re ngomu, ndima, guḷosari, nz. • Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala na u ṭalela <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - U dovha u vhala - U bvisela khagala - U vhina fhungo/mafhungo/u swikela magumoni a fhungo/ mafhungo/muhumbulo wau/ene muṅe • ḷitheresi ya zwi vhonealaho – (zwibveledzwa zwo angalalaho zwa girafiki na zwi vhonealaho, sa khungedzelo, nothisi, phosiṭara, khomiki, khathuni, zwinepe, zwifanyiso) • U vhala zwibveledzwa zwa ḷitheretsha <p>Vhurendi/Nyimbo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ṭhalutshedzo yo livhaho/ya nga nṅa • Mulaedza • Zwishumiswa zwa mubvumo, sa raimi, mutevhetsindo, zwiga zwa u vhala, ndovhololo <p>Zwiṭori</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U tevhekana ha mafhungo/ndunzhendunzhe • Vhaanewa/vhabvumbedzwa • Fhethuvhupo/siangane <p>Zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo na zwa matshilisano</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vha ṭanganedzaho mafhungo/vhathetshesesi/ vhavhali na ndivho <p>U vhala ho lugiselwaho na hu so lugiselwaho (U vhalela nṭha)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa thouni, u shandukisa ipfi, nyeleo/ luvhilo, u ṭanganya/shumisa maṭo, nyimele nga muvhili, ngafhadzo • U buletshedza maipfi nga nḍila yone/hu si na u khakhisa ṭhalutshedzo
----------------------------	--	---

<p>U Ḍwala na u Ḍekedza</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḏwala maipfi, tsumbo: mitevhe • U ḏwala mafhungo • U ḏwala pharagirafu <p>Tshaka dza zwibveledzwa Maḏwalwa a vhusiki</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbuletshedzo, tsumbo: mbuletshedzo/ḏhaluso ya vhathu, fhethu, phukha, zwimela, zwithu, nz. • Nganetshelo, tsumbo: zwiḏori, zwiḏori zwa iwe muḏe, u dzhenisa dayari, mafhungo a iwe muḏe • Zwiḏori zwa zwifanyiso • Mifhindulano mipfufhi <p>Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavidzani (Zwibveledzwa zwa matshilisano, zwa tshumiswa na zwa mafhungo)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Milaedza, garaḏa dza ndumeliso, thambo • Phosiḏara, nḏivhadzo/nothisi, burotsha, khungedzelo • U ḏadza fomo pfufhi/i sa konḏi 	<p>Maitele a u ḏwala:</p> <p>U rangela u ḏwala/u pulana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḏutula dzangalelo/u kuvhanganya mihumbulo nga ha ḏivhaipfi tshigwadani • U dzudzanya mihumbulo <p>U ita mvetomveto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Munanguludzo wa maipfi • U vhumba mafhungo • Mihumbulo zwayo • U vhala zwo ḏwalwaho nga ene muḏe • U vhiḡelwa murahu u bva kha mudededzi <p>U dovhola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula na u ḏekedza</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U dovhola; u khwinisa magudiswa na tshivhumbeo tsha mihumbulo • U khwinisa munanguludzo wa maipfi, mafhungo na tshivhumbeo tsha pharagirafu • U dzudzanya: u lulamisa khakho dza re kha girama, mupeleḡo na ndongazwiga. • U ḏekedza liḏwalo la u fhedzisela lo ḏwalwaho tshidele, li vhaleaho zwavhuḏi.
<p>Zwivhumbeo zwa Luambo na Milayo</p>	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi (Mveledziso ya ḏivhaipfi): u shumisa dikishinari/bugu ya ḏivhaipfi, mupeleḡo, ḏhalutshedzo ya ipfi/maipfi, madungo, mibvumo/foniki, pfanywa, mafhambanyi, homonimi, thangi, mitshila</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <p>Thinwaipfi dza muambo, tsumbo, madzina, masala, maḡaluli, maḡadzisi, thangeledzina, mavhofhi</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo: fhungozwaḡo, na fhungombumbano, tshivhumbeo tsha u laela/ndaela, mbudziso, zwitatamennde</p> <p>Zwifhinga zwa maiti</p> <p>Mapfanisi: ḡefhungo - liiti - lipfanisi</p> <p>Thevhekano ya maipfi</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo zwa khandeza</p> <p>Maambiwathwi na maambelwa</p> <p>Milayo ya luambo</p> <p>U ḏivhadza milayo ya luambo is a konḏi</p> <p>Zwiga zwa u vhala</p> <p>Mupeleḡo</p> <p>Mibvumo</p> <p><i>Kha vha sedze</i> Zwivhumbeo zwa Luambo na Milayo-</p> <p>Mutevhe wa tsumbedzi/Referentsi</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo zwa Luambo na Milayo – Mutevhe wa referentsi</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwi tevhelaho zwi ḡo funzwa kha nyimele ya U Vhala na U Ḍwala, zwa dovha hafu zwa vha tshipiḡa tsha mbekanyamushumo ya girama ya sistemathiki. Zwivhumbeo hezwi zwi tea u ḏivhadzwa/funzwa hu na nyaluwo u bva kha gireidi ino u ya kha i tevhelaho.</p> <p>KHA VHA PFESESE: Mbonalo dzo ḡaluleaho dza luambo lwonolwo dzi tea u dzhielwa nḡha. Nga zwenezwo, ndi mbonalo dzenedzo fhedzi dza luambo lwonolwo dzine dza ḡo dzhielwa nzhele/nḡha kha zwi tevhelaho afha fhasi.</p>	

<p>Madzina</p>	<p>Zwi vhaleaho (tsumbo: <i>tshidulo/ zwidulo</i>) na madzina a zwi sa vhalei (tsumbo: <i>muhumbulo</i>)</p> <p>Mbalo/tshivhalo (vhuthihi na vhunzhi) tsumbo: <i>tshidulo/ zwidulo</i></p> <p>Madzina ane a si shanduke kha mbalo musi a kha tshivhumbeo tsha vhuthihi tsumbo: <i>vhutshilo, maḑi, nz</i></p> <p>Madzinazwao (tsumbo: <i>musadzi</i>) na madzina vhukuma (tsumbo: <i>Maemu, Masindi, nz.</i>)</p> <p>Madzina khumbulelwa, tsumbo: <i>lufuno, nyofho, thompho, fulufhelo</i></p> <p>Madzina a vhuṅe, tsumbo: desike ya <i>Takalani</i>, desike dza <i>vhagudi</i>, zwitambiswa <i>zwa vhana</i></p> <p>Madzinaguṅe na thaluso, tsumbo: <i>guma la ṅotshi, murivha ndi wa zwiṅoni</i></p> <p>Madzinambumbano: <i>tshiviambudzi, ntsamavhuvhu</i></p> <p>Madzina a thukhufhadzo : <i>kuduna, tshitanda, lutukana</i></p> <p>Madzina a thithilidzo: <i>ḑithu, libevha</i></p> <p>Madzina a mbeu: <i>malume, makhadzi, thomu</i></p> <p>Madzinamapambwa: <i>golo, tshikolo, philiṣi</i></p> <p>Madzinamasikwa: <i>mushumo, tshiane</i></p>
<p>Zwiṅalusi</p>	<p>Masumbi: <i>tshino, itshi, tshila, izwo, izwi</i> (tsumbo: <i>Heyo</i> bugu ndi yanga,)</p> <p>Vhunzhi 1: woṅhe, zwiṅwe, vhuṅzhi, si na (tsumbo: Vhagudi <i>nga vhuṅzhi</i> vho pfesesa ngudo.)</p> <p><i>Vhunzhi 2: zwoṅhe, kana</i> (tsumbo: Vhagudi <i>vhoṅhe</i> vho ima.)</p> <p>Vhunzhi 3: <i>vhunzhi, zwiṅuku, zwinzhi, zwiṅukuṅuku</i> (tsumbo: Tshikolo tshi na vhagudi <i>vhanzhi.</i>)</p> <p>Vhunzhi 4: <i>zwiṅwe, tshiṅwe, tshiṅwe na tshiṅwe</i> (tsumbo: Tshidina <i>tshiṅwe na tshiṅwe</i> tsho ima zwavhuḑi.)</p>
<p>Masala</p>	<p>Masala a vathu sa ṅefhungo: <i>Nṅe, inwi/iwe, ene, tshone, riṅe, vhone</i> (tsumbo; <i>Ene</i> u khou vhala bugu) Masala a vathu sa tshiiṅwa tsho livhaho kana tshi so ngo livhaho: <i>nṅe, iwe, inwi ene, tshone, riṅe, vhone</i> (tsumbo: Ene o ṅea <i>nṅe tshone.</i>)</p> <p>Masala a vhuḑiambi: <i>nṅe muṅe, iwemuṅe/ inwi muṅe, ene muṅe, riṅevhaṅe, vhoiṅwi vhaṅe/ vhoiwevhaṅe</i> (tsumbo: O ḑiṅanzwa <i>ene muṅe</i> nga tshisibe.)</p> <p>Masala a vhusaka: <i>tshine, ane, ane</i> , (tsumbo: Munna <i>ane</i> a vhone o ima fasiṅtereni ndi Mudededzi wanga.)</p> <p>Masala a mavhudzisi: <i>nnyṅi, mini, tshifhio, tsha nnyṅi</i>, (tsumbo: Ndi bugu ya <i>nnyṅi?</i>)</p>
<p>Vhuṅaluli/ Maṅaluli</p>	<p>Vhuimo ha maṅaluli/ vhuṅaluli tsumbo: <i>Munna muhulwane</i> (lo rangela dzina); Mutukana <i>mulapfu</i> o wa Maṅaluli ane a fhela nga –ho (maitimaṅaluli), tsumbo, mangadzaho, boraho, takadzaho, lwalaho, nz. , sa: Bugu <i>i takadzaho</i></p> <p>Maṅaluli ane a vha namasala a vhusaka, tsumbo; Mutukana <i>ane a mangadza</i>, mutukan ane a bora, musidzana ane a lwala</p> <p>Maṅaluli a no shumisa tshivhumbi <i>no: Munna a no shuma o swika</i></p> <p>Mbambedzo ya maṅaluli, sa <i>dakalo jihulu, dakalo jihulusa</i>; thanya, <i>thanyesa, thanyesesa</i>; (tsumbo: <i>Lo vha ḑuvha la dakalo jihulwanesa</i> vhutshiloni hanga; Ndi ene ane a vha musidzana o <i>thanyesesa.</i>)</p> <p>Maṅaluli a mbalo: <i>vhavhili, nthihi</i>, sa: Munna <i>muthihi</i> o huvhala</p>
<p>Maḑadzisi</p>	<p>Maḑadzisi a maitete, tsumbo: <i>ṅangavhedza, zwavhuḑi, vhuronwane, vhulenda, ṅavhanyedza, sa U tshimbila nga u ṅavhanyedza</i></p> <p>Maḑadzisi a tshifhinga, tsumbo: <i>mulovha, matshelo, mahola, vhege yo fhelaho, ṅiṅwe ḑuvha, sa: O ḑa mulovha</i></p> <p>Maḑadzisi ambalotsumba: tshifhinga <i>tshoṅhe, kanzhi, dzulela, tshiṅwe tshifhinga, na luthihi, sa: Fhano ha kandi na luthihi, U ya lunzhi tshikoloni</i></p> <p>Maḑadzisi a nyombedzelo/ khwaṅhisedzo, tshoṅhe, thamusu, vhukuma, sa: No shuma vhukuma</p> <p>Maḑadzisi a khonadzeo, tsumbo: nga kha ḑi, khamusi, sa: U ḑo ḑa <i>khamusi</i></p> <p>Maḑadzisi a ndangatshifhinga, tsumbo: <i>kha ḑi, athu na khathihi</i>, sa: U <i>kha ḑi</i> shuma</p> <p>Maḑadzisi a fhethu, tsumbo: <i>ngadeni, ṅtha ha ṅafula</i>, sa: U khou shuma <i>ngadeni</i></p>

Thangeli	<p>Fhethu na sia tsumbo: <i>nḥa, fhasi, ngomu, kha, nḥa, murahu, vhukati, nga tsini</i>; sa: <i>Tsho sera fhasi ha ḥafula</i></p> <p>Maḥaluli na thangeli, tsumbo: <i>mulapfu kha</i>, sa Uyu ndi mulapfu kha Takalani</p> <p>Dzina na thangeli: <i>ḥhonifho kha; mulandu kha</i>, sa: U sumbedza <i>ḥhonifho kha vhaulwane</i></p>
Maiti	<p>Maitimapfukeli na maiti a sa pfukeli, tsumbo: O renga peni/ Duvha lo kovhela.</p> <p>Maiti ane a vha na zwiitwa zwiivhili (o livhaho na a so ngo livhaho) tsumbo: O mpha bugu, <i>O rengela nḥana rokho</i></p>
Zwifhinga kha maiti	<p>Tshifhinga tsha zwino tsumbo: Ndi tamba thenisi vhege inḥe na inḥe/Ḥowa ndi zwikokovhi.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tsha zwino tshine tsha kha ḍi ya phanḍa (kana tshi sa gumi) tshifhinga tsumbo: <i>U khou ḥalela theḥevishini zwino</i>.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tshino tsho fhiraho tsumbo: Ndo tshila Miluwani vhutshilo hanga hoḥhe.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tshino tshine tsha kha ḍi ya phanḍa (tshi sa gumi), tsumbo: U khou ḍi guda nga maanḍa vhege yoḥhe.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tsho fhelaho, tsumbo: O vuwa thovhoni nga matsheloni.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tsho fhelaho tshine tsha kha ḍi ya phanḍa, tsumbo: Muḥa wo vha wo eḍela musi mulilo u tshi nḥanga</p> <p>Tshifhinga tshino tsho fhelaho, tsumbo: O ya hayani ngauri o vha o hangwa khii dzawe.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tshino tsho fhelaho tshine tsha kha ḍi ya phanḍa (tshi sa gumi) tsumbo: Ndo vha ndo no lindela awara mbili musi a tshi swika.</p> <p>U sumbedza tshifhinga tshi ḍaho:</p> <p>ḍo + ḥiiti tsumbo: Mufumakadzi Vho Marandela vha ḍo funza Gireidi ya 10./ Ndi na fulufhelo uri ni ḍo takadzwa nga baisikopo.</p> <p>U ya + dzinaḥiiti tsumbo: Vha khou ya u dalela vhomakhulu wawe./ Ndi vho na u nga i khou ya u na matshelo.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tsha zwino tshine tsha shumisiwa u amba nga ha tshidaho tsumbo: Matshelo ndi holodei.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tshidaho tshine tsha kha ḍi ya phanḍa tsumbo: Ndi ḍo vha ndi khou shuma vhege i ḍaho yoḥhe.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tshino tshidaho tsumbo: Vhege i ḍaho ndi ḍo vha ndo fhedza mushumo.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tshidaho tshine tsha kha ḍi ya phanḍatsumbo: Ḥwaha u ḍaho ndi ḍo vha ndo funza kha hetshi tshikolo mirḥwaha ya mahumi mavhili</p>
Ḥipfanisi	<p>Pfano ya ḥipfanisi ḥa nḥefungo, tsumbo: U kha ḍi bva u swika zwino./ Vha kha ḍi bva u swika zwino; Ndo vha ndi tshi khou ḥuwa./ Vho vha vha tshi khou ḥuwa.</p> <p>Ndovhololo</p>
Mamudi	<p>U sumbedza u konadzea/u sa konadzea ha nyitoo, tsumbo, <i>Ndi nga ḍa/Ndi nga si ḍe; A nga kona u vhuulela mushumoni./A nga si kone u humela mushumoni</i>.</p> <p>U sumbedza thendelo tsumbo: <i>Ndi nga shumisa nḥu ḥhukhu? Ndi nga ḥuwa u ḥavhanya? Ndi nga vhudzisa mbudziso? Ee, vha nga kona</i>.</p> <p>U sumbedza ndaela/ khumbelo: <i>Vha nga vula fasiḥere./Ndi nga tendelwa u dzhena</i>.</p> <p>U sumbedza khonadzeo/ u sa konadzea tsumbo: <i>Hezwi zwi nga vhangha thaidzo</i>. Ni khou amba ngoho. Vh nga vha khou amba ngoho. Ho ngo kona u zwi ḍivha.</p> <p>U sumbedza khonadzeo/ u sa konadzea, tsumbo: <i>Ri tea u swika Ḥohoyanḍou nga 10 p. ./ Ri fanela u swika Ḥohoyanḍou nga 10 p. ./A ho ngo tea u vha na thaidzo/A ho ngo fanela u vha na thaidzo</i>.</p> <p>U sumbedza zwone zwone tsumbo: <i>Vha fanela u vha vho hangwa</i>.</p>
Mafhungo a nyimele	<p>Nyimele ya u thoma i sumbedzaho khonadzeo tsumbo: <i>Arali ya na, ri ḍo imisa lwendo</i></p> <p>Nyimele ya vhuvhili i sumbedzahotshithu tshine tsha nga si sokou itea kana u konadzea, tsumbo: <i>Arali nda nga wina lotto ndi ḍo rengela mme nga nḥu ya kamara dza fumi</i>.</p> <p>Nyimele ya vhuraru i sumbedzaho tshithu tsha khumbulelwa tsumbo: <i>Arali ndo vha ndo shumesa ndo vha ndi tshi ḍo vha ndo phasa maḥiriki</i>.</p>

<p>Maambaitwa</p>	<p>Tshifhinga tsha zwino, tsumbo: Gethe ḷi valwa nga awara ya vhurathi madekwana maḥwe na maḥwe. Tshifhinga tsha zwino tshine tsha kha ḍi ya phanḍa tsumbo: Lufhera lu khou kuniswa zwino. Tshifhinga tshino tsha zwino tsumbo: Suphamakete muswa wo vuliwa uno ḥwaha. Tshifhinga tsho fhelaho tsumbo: Ḳaiburari yo vha yo valwa nga holodei. Tshifhinga tsho fhelaho tshine tsha khou ya phanḍa tsumbo: Vho ḍo tea u lindela nga uri moḍoro wo vha u kha ḍi lugiswa Tshifhinga tshino tsho fhiraho, tsumbo: O Jiswa mulimo nga khomba yawe. Tahifhinga tshidaho: tsumbo: Ḳwakni kilasi i ḍo funzwa nga Vho-Mudau./Ḳwakani Ḳaiburari ntswa i khou ya u fhaḷiwa.</p>
<p>Mafhungo a u vhiga</p>	<p>Mbudziso dza maambiwa, tsumbo: O mmbudzisa uri ndi ngani ndo lenga ngauralo./ O mmbudzisa uri ndi takalela nyimbo-ḍe. ‘Uri’ kiloso: O amba uri ha zwi ḍivhi./O mmbudza uri o xedza bugu.</p>
<p>Zwiga zwa luambo</p>	<p>kholoni, luḍanga, haifene, semikholoni, prentthesisi, elipsis, garukela, tshithoma, khoma zwiḍevhe tshivhudzisi</p>
<p>Mupeleḷo Mveledziso ya thinwaipfi na figara dza muambo Malungekanyi</p>	<p>kupeleḷele milayo na maitele a u peleḷa pfufhifhadzo/aburivesheni akhironimi Pfanywa, mafhambanyi, ipfi ḷithihi vhudzuloni ha Figara dza muambo(ḷifanyisi, ḷimetafore, ḷifanyamuthu) Luambo lwa maambe/maambe, mirero Maipfi o pambiwaho Maipfi a lungekanyaho mafhungo a amba zwi pfallaho kha pharagirafu: • U ḷanganyisa: na • U tevhekana ha zwifhinga: tshi tevhelaho, hu si kale, nga murahu, phanḍa ha izwo, nga murahu, khathihi fhedzi, nga murahu, nz. • U tevhekanya mihumbulo: tsha u thoma, tsha vhuvhili, tsha u fhedzisa, nz. • Tshiitisi/mvelele: ngauri, ngauralo, zworalo, n.z</p>
<p>Nḍivho ya kushumiselwe kwa luambo lwa vhudzivha</p>	

Tsumbo dza maambeke ane a shumiswa kha u haseledza kha TshivenḂa - Mutevhe wa referentsi/tsumbedzi

<p>U HUMBELA THENDELO/KHUMBELO</p> <p>Ndi nga...?</p> <p>Ndo vha ndi tshi nga...?</p> <p>Zwi nga konadzea kha nḂe...?</p> <p>Zwo luga arali...?</p> <p>Zwi nga luga arali...?</p> <p>Ni nga vhilaela arali nda...?</p> <p>Ndi humbela u/ntendeleni/nga vha ntendele ndi...</p> <p>Ni nga tenda u...?</p>	<p>U DZHENELELA</p> <p>Pfarelo, ndi nga...?</p> <p>Pfarelo, ni vhona ndi tshi nga...?</p> <p>Pfarelo, ni Ḃivha...?</p> <p>Ndi humbela pfarelo, ni nga nthusa-vho...?</p>
<p>U NḂESHEDZA THUSO</p> <p>Ndi nga ni thusa?</p> <p>Ndi ni thuse?</p> <p>Ni khou ḂoḂa tshinwe tshithu?</p> <p>Ni nga ḂoḂa thuso?</p> <p>Ni a ḂoḂa thuso?</p> <p>Ndi nga ni thusa nga mini Ḃamusu?</p>	<p>U HUMBELA THUSO</p> <p>Ndi nga thuswa nga...?</p> <p>Ni nga nthusa nga...?</p> <p>Ndi ḂoḂa thuso nga...?</p> <p>Ndi humbela thuso...</p> <p>Ndi humbela u fariwa tshandḂa nga...</p>
<p>PFARELO</p> <p>Pfarelo</p> <p>Ndi humbela pfarelo kha...</p> <p>Ndi a Ḃisola</p> <p>Ndi humbela khangwelo</p> <p>Ndi humbela pfarelo</p> <p>Mpfareleni.</p> <p>Pfarelo</p> <p>Ndi humbela pfarelo</p>	<p>MBILAELO</p> <p>Ndi farelwe u vhuya nda amba hezwi, fhedzi...</p> <p>Ndi farelwe u vhuya nda ni dina, fhedzi...</p> <p>Khamusi no hangwa u...</p> <p>Ndi vhona u nga ni nga vha no hangwa u...</p> <p>Ndi farelwe arali ndo bva nḂa ha nḂila, fhedzi...</p> <p>Hu nga vha ho vha na u sa pfesesana nga ha... fhedzi</p> <p>Ni so ngo ntshanda,</p>
<p>U NḂEA TSIVHUDZO</p> <p>A thi vhoni ni tshi tea u...</p> <p>Ni tea u...</p> <p>A no ngo tea u...</p> <p>Arali ndo vha ndi inwi, ndo vha...</p> <p>Arali ndo vha ndi kha vhuimo haḂu, ndo vha ndi..</p> <p>Arali ndo vha ndi kha nyimele yaḂu, ndo vha ndi...</p> <p>KhwiḂe ni tshi nga...</p> <p>Ni si vhuye na...</p> <p>Kha zwoḂhe, ni so ngo...</p>	<p>U SUMBEDZA LUTAMO</p> <p>Ni nga takalela u...</p> <p>Ndi nga namba nda...</p> <p>Khezwi ri sa...</p> <p>Ndi zwone, nḂe ndo vha ndi tshi nga tama.... nwi ni ri mini?</p> <p>Ni vhona ri tshi nga ita mini?</p> <p>Arali zwo vha zwi kha nḂe ndo vha ndi.....Ndi vhona u nga ri nga...</p>

<p>U HUMBULELA/ U ITA MAHUMBULELWA</p> <p>Ndi nga ri a nga vha e tsini na u...</p> <p>I nga ḡi ṭoḡa zwiḡwe...</p> <p>A nga ḡivha...</p> <p>Zwi vhonele u nga...</p> <p>Khamusi a nga ṭoḡa zwiḡwe...</p> <p>Khamusi vha ṭoḡa u...</p> <p>Zwi a konḡa u amba, fhedzi ndi humbulela uri...</p> <p>A thi tou vha na vhuṭanzi, fhedzi ndi humbula...</p>	<p>U ḆEA MUHUMBULO U SO NGO FHELELAHO</p> <p>Vha nga vha vhe...</p> <p>Vha nga lingana...</p> <p>Vha na tshivhalo tshihulu...humbulela u swika...</p> <p>Ndi lushaka lwa...</p> <p>Ndi lushaka lwa...</p> <p>Ndi vha u.....</p> <p>Zwi a konḡa u amba, fhedzi ndi humbulela...</p> <p>A thi tou vha na vhuṭanzi, fhedzi ndi humbula.....</p>
<p>U ONESA</p> <p>Nyendo ndapfu, madalo, u bviswa</p> <p>Ni vhe na lwendo lwavhuḡi</p> <p>Ni ḡiphine nga madalo</p> <p>Ni tshimbile zwavhuḡi</p> <p>Ni ḡiphine nga maḡuvha aḡu a vhuawelo/holodeni</p> <p>Ḋiphineni!</p> <p>Ni vhe na tshifhinga tshavhuḡi musi ni resituarenteni</p> <p>Ni ḡiphine ni ḡoroboni</p> <p>NDUMELISO NGA MURAHU HA LWENDO</p> <p>Lwo vha lu hani lwendo lwaḡu nga goloi/bufho/bisi?</p> <p>No ḡiphina (madaloni)?</p> <p>Lwo vha lu hani lwendo nga goloi/bufho?bisi?</p>	<p>U ḊISEDZULUSA</p> <p>Hezwi zwo vha zwavhuḡi ngauri...</p> <p>Ndo zwi ita zwavhuḡi ngauri...</p> <p>Zwo vha zwi tshi ḡo vha zwavhuḡi arali ndo vha...</p> <p>Hezwi zwo vha zwi tshi nga khwinisea arali...</p> <p>Hezwi zwi nga khwinisea nga...</p> <p>Mvelaphanḡa i/a i ho khagala ngauri...</p> <p>Hezwi zwo bvelela ngauri...</p>

3.2 PHADALADZO YA ZWIBVELEDZWA KHA GIREDI YA 4-6

U vhona uri tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza zwibveledzwa dzo itwa kha n̄waha kha gireidi in̄we na in̄we na u ya kha gireidi dziin̄we kha vhuimo, giridi i shumiswa u sumbedza mushumo wa zwibveledzwa kha pulane ya u guda kha gireidi in̄we na in̄we. Tshaka dza rathi dzo fhambanaho dza zwibveledzwa dzo shumiswa u dzudzanya zwibveledzwa kha vhuimo. Ndi zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo, zwa nganetshelo, zwa u kwengeledza, zwa u n̄ea ndaela (maitele), zwa vhudavhidzani na zwibveledzwa zwa jitheretsha (vhurendi, qirama na phurosa). Tshivhalo tsha zwibveledzwa zwa lushaka luthihi zwi nga shumiswa kha yunithi ya vhege mbili zwi tshi ya nga vhulapfu ha tshibveledzwa tsha tshiko (tsha u thoma). Zwibveledzwa zwi tea u nangiwa sa tsumbo dzavhuqi dza lushaka lwa jitheretsha sa izwi zwi tshi qo shumiswa sa muhangarambo wa u n̄wala.

Zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho zwo nangwa kha tshifhinga tsha vhege mbili in̄we na in̄we. Zwibveledzwa zwa ndeme zwo n̄walwa afho fhasi. Vhagudi vha vha qo ita zwiin̄we kana zwibveledzwa zwothe nga tshifhinga tsha vhege mbili, zwi amba uri, vha qo thetshesha kana vha zwi n̄kedza nga u tou amba kana u vhalala kana u n̄wala.

3.2.1 Thebuḽu ya phadaladzo ya zwibveledzwa

	Gireidi ya 4	Gireidi ya 5	Gireidi ya 6
Vhege	Themo ya 1		
1-2	Tshiḽori	Tshiḽori	Tshiḽori: mutambo wa luambo
3-4	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo, tsumbo, u dovha u anetshela, mapa	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tshi re na zwa u tou vhonwa, tsumbo, mimepe/zwifantiso/u haseledza;u dovha u anetshela	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo: u amba nga u tou buletshedza; tshibveledzwa tsha midia, sa khungedzelo
5-6	Tshiḽori na ḽhaluso dza vhathu kana vhabvumbedzwa	Tshiḽori, nyedziselo, ḽhaluso dza vhathu, thambo na mulaedza	Tshiḽori
7-8	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo: tsumbo, ndaela, mitevhe	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo: tsumbo, ndaela, mutambo wa luambo	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tshi re na zwa u tou vhonwa, tsumbo, mapa/ zwifanyiso/ ndaela, ḽhalutshedzo
9-10	Luimbo/tshirendo	Tshirendo /Luimbo	Tshirendo; luimbo lwa ḽhaluso ya muthu; ḽhaluso ya tshithu/ phukha/tshimela/ fhethu; mutambo wa luambo

Vhege	Themo ya 2		
11-12	Tshiṭori	Tshiṭori	Tshiṭori na mulaedza, u haseledza
13-14	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tshi re na zwa u tou vhonwa, tsumbo, zwifanyiso//phosiṭara, masia, ṭhaluso ya tshithu	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tshi re na zwa u tou vhonwa, tsumbo, mimapa/ zwifanyiso/ mbuletshedzo dza tshi/zwithu/ zwimela/phukha/fhethu	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo, tsumbo, mbuletshedzo ya tshithu/phukha/tshimela/fhethu; tshibveledzwa tsha u tou vhonwa, tsumbo, zwifanyiso/ mimepe/zwinepe
15-16	U dovha u toolola/amba nga ha ene muṅe	U dovha u toolola/amba nga ha ene muṅe	Tshiṭori, u amba mafhungo nga ha ene muṅe; nyedziselo
17-18	Maitele a zwithu, ndaela, tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tshi re na zwa u tou vhonwa, tsumbo, zwifanyiso/mimepe/ zwinepe	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo: ndaela, mafhungo a mbuno	U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tshi re na zwa u tou vhonwa, tsumbo, tsumbatshifinga na shedulu zwa thelevishini, mimepe/ zwifanyiso/ṭhalutshedzo/ mutambo wa luambo
19-20	U LINGA HA SAMETHIVI		
Vhege	Themo ya 3		
21-22	Tshiṭori, ṭhaluso ya muthu/ tshipuka/ mubvumbedzwa; mufhindulano	Tshiṭori, ṭhaluso ya oraḷa ya fhethu/vhathu; mafhungo a u amba nga ha ene muṅe	Tshiṭori; ṭhaluso ya orala ya fhethu/ phukha/zwimela/ Zwithu
Vhege 23-24	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo, tsumbo, mafhungo a re na mbuno; tshibveledzwa tsha u tou vhonwa, tsumbo, phosiṭara, nḡivhadzo, khaseledzo	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tshi re na zwa u tou vhonwa, tsumbo, /mimapa/ zwifanyiso	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tshi re na zwa u tou vhonwa, tsumbo, mimapa/zwifanyiso/u amba
25-26	Tshiṭori, tshirendo	Tshiṭori, tshirendo	Tshiṭori, tshirendo
27-28	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tshi re na zwa u tou vhonwa, tsumbo, zwifanyiso; ṭhaluso ya fhethu/zwimela phukha/zwithu/ maitele a zwithu	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo: khaseledzo; mutambo wa luambo; mbuletshedzo ya fhethu/zwimela/phukha/zwithu/ maitele a zwithu	Zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo – mutambo wa luambo; mapa wa muhumbulo; mbuletshedzo ya fhethu/zwimela/phukha/zwithu/ maitele a zwithu
29-30	Nyedziselo, mufhindulano	Khaseledzo, mufhindulano	Khaseledzo, mufhindulano

Vhege	Themo ya 4		
31- 32	Khaseledzo, mutambo wa luambo, tshiḑori	Tshiḑori, mutambo wa luambo, mafhungo nga ha ene muḑe	Tshiḑori; khaseledzo; mufhindulano
33-34	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo, tsumbo, mafhungo tshi re na a zwa u vhone, tsumbo, zwifanysoi; zwa u tou vhone, sa, phositora/nḑivhadzo; milaedza	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo; tshibveledzwa tsha mbuno; phositora	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo a u tou amba: mutambo wa luambo; ḑhalutshedzo
35-36	Tshiḑori, mutambo wa luambo	Tshiḑori, tshirendo, mafhungo nga ha ene muḑe	Tshiḑori, tshirendo
37-38	Khaseledzo; nyambedzano tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo; tsha u tou vhone, sa phositora/ nḑivhadzo	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo; khaseledzo; phositora; tsha u tou vhone, sa tshati	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo an tsha u tou vhone; phositora; khungedzelo
39-40	U LINGA HA FOMALA		

3.2.2 Manweledzo a tshaka dza zwibveledzwa u buḑekanya na vhuimo hoṭhe

Thebuḷu dzi re afho fhasi dzi ṭalusa tshaka nnzhi dza zwibveledzwa zwine vhagudi vha tea u funzwa u zwi ṅwala kha Gireidi ya 4-6; zwiṅwe zwibveledzwa zwi nga ḑi dzheniswa zwa funzwa aralii zwo tea. Zwiṅwe zwa zwibveledzwa izwi a zwo ngo shumiswa/dzheniswa kha thebuḷu dza pulane dza u funza. Izwi a zwi ambi uri a zwi tei u vha tshipiḑa tsha u funza na u guda sa musi na zwone zwi tshi ḑi vha zwa ndeme sa izwo zwiṅwe..

Lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa	Zwivhumbeo zwa luambozwi wanalaho kha tshibveledzwa tshiṅwe na tshiṅwe
U amba nga ha ene muṅe	Luambo lwa ṭhalutshedzo, tsumbo, maṭaluli, maḑadzisi Tshifhinga tsha maiti, sa: tshifhinga tsho fhiraho Maipfi a tshifhinga u lungekanya zwiwo, sa maḑadzisi a tshifhinga Maipfi a ri vhudzaho uri ngafhi, lini, na nnyi, hani Mafhungo zwao Malungekanyi, sa tshi tevhelaho, hu si kale, nga murahu, ngauralo, nz. . Maambiwathwii na maambelwa Madzina na masala
U shumisa mbuno u amba/anetshela	Maḑadzisi na mafurase a maḑadzisi Madzina na masala Thangeladzina Zwifhinga zwa maiti, sa tshifhinga tsho fhelaho. Maiti
Tshiṭori na mitambo	Maipfi a nyito, sa maiti Maḑadzisi a ṭalutshedzaho/bviselaho khagala nyito Maṭaluli a u buletshedza vhaanewa na fhethuvhupo Mafhungozwao na mafhungotserekana Malungekanyi (nga maanḑa maipfi a tshifhinga) u itela u sumbedza u tevhokana ha zwiitei/zwiwo, sa tshi techelaho/ha tevhela, hu si kale, nga murahu, ngauralo/konaha, nz.. Maambathwii na maambelwa/mafhungo a u amba na a u vhiga Zwifhinga zwo angalalaho zwa maiti, nga maanḑa tshifhinga tsho fhelaho Zwiga zwa u vhala, sa khoḷoni, tshigrukela, zwiga zwa mbudziso
Zwirendo	Luambo lwo dzumbamaho/Figara dza muambo, sa ḷiedzamuthu, ḷifanyisi, ḷimetafore, nz. Madzina Maṭaluli Masala Maḑadzisi Thangelamadzina Mafhungozwao

Lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa	Zwivhumbeo zwa luambozwi wanalaho kha tshibveledzwa tshinwe na tshinwe
Maitela a zwithu/ Ndaela/Masia	<p>Maiti tshifhinga tshoṭhe mathomoni a ngudo inwe na inwe</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha ndaela tsha liiti</p> <p>Maḡadzisi</p> <p>Maipfi ane a ri vhudza uri hani, lini, ngafhi, na nnyi</p> <p>Malungekanyi u sumbedza u tevhekana ha zwiṭepe, sa ha tevhela, hu si kale, nga murahu, konaha, nz.</p> <p>Thangeladzina</p> <p>Zwifhinga zwa maiti, sa tshifhinga tsha zwino</p> <p>Zwiṭalusi</p>
U hasele dza/ Khaseledzo	<p>Maiti</p> <p>Thangeladzina</p> <p>Masala</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo zwa fhungo, sa mbudziso</p> <p>Zwifhinga zwa liiti, sa tshifhinga tsho fhelahot</p>
Zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo	<p>Madzina</p> <p>Zwifhinga zwa maiti, sa tshifhinga tsha zwino</p> <p>Maiti</p> <p>Maṭaluli</p> <p>Thangeladzina</p> <p>Zwiṭalusi</p> <p>Masala</p> <p>Mveledziso ya divhaipfi, sa divhaipfi ya u kona u vhambedza, u fhambanya vhushaka vhukati ha zwithu</p> <p>Zwiga zwa u vhala, sa khoma</p>
Ṭhalutshedzo	<p>Zwifhinga zwa maiti, sa Tshifhinga tsha zwino</p> <p>Madzina</p> <p>Maṭaluli</p> <p>Zwiṭallusi</p>
Mbuletshedzo	<p>Zwifhinga zwa maiti, sa Tshifhinga tsha zwino</p> <p>Madzina</p> <p>Maṭaluli a shumiswaho u nea zwidombedzwa</p> <p>Zwiṭallusi</p>

Gireidi ya 4	Gireidi ya 5	Gireidi ya 6
ZWA MAFHUNGO		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ŋea nganetshelo kana mbuletshedzo ya zwithu, sa mafhungo, zwiṭori, mbuletshe dzo ya tshithu – zwo ḡisendeka nga mbuno • Zwibveledzwa zwa ṅdivho ya zwiṅwe na ṅwe • Zwibveledzwa zwa midia sa ṅdivhadzo dza radioni • Ndaela sa ndaela dza maedza, milayo ya mutambo, masia • Zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhonwa: mimapa, zwinepe, zwifanyiso 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ŋea nganetshelo/mbuletshedzo nga u shumis mbuno, sa zwiṭori zwa mafhungo, mbuletshedzo ya tshithu – zwo ḡisendeka nga mbuno • ṅdivho yo angalalaho ya zwibveledzwa • Zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo • Zwibveledzwa zwa midia sa ṅdivhadzo dza radioni • Ndaela sa ndaela dza maedza, milayo ya mutambo, masia • Zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhonwa:, zwinepe, zwifanyiso 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ṭhalutshedzo sa dzi ngaho dza bugu dza referentsi/tsumbedzi, dikishinari, ṭhalutshedzo, zwibveledzwa zwi bvaho kha dziṅwe ngudo • U ŋea mbunodza mbuletshedzo mivhigo/ripoto dza mafhungo (Ṭhoho ya mafhungo, u ṭalutshedza ṭhoho, mutumbu, maambiwa), zwi bvaho kha ṭhanzi ya maṭo • Zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo • Zwibveledzwa zwa midia: khungedzelo, phosiṭara, athikili dza magazine • Ndaela sa ndaela dza maedza, milayo ya mutambo, masia • Zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhonwa: mimapa, zwinepe, zwifanyiso
ZWA U TOU ṆWALWA		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nganetshelo: fikishini ya vhukuma ya ano maḡuvha, ngano dza tsiko na dza vhahali, ngano dza phukha, zwa khumbulelwa/miloro, zwa u wanulusa, zwa u ḡimvumvusa, zwiṭori zwa zwi iteaho vhukuma vhutshiloni • U amba/anetshela nga ha zwo bvelelaho kha ene muṅe(zwiitei nga u tou sielisana), zwo ṅwalwaho dayarini • Tshirendo, ḷitambwa, nyedziselu 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nganetshelo: fikishini ya vhukuma ya ano maḡuvha, ngano dza tsiko na dza vhahali, ngano dza phukha, zwa khumbulelwa/miloro, zwa u wanulusa, zwa u ḡimvumvusa, zwiṭori zwa zwi iteaho vhukuma vhutshiloni. • U amba/anetshela nga ha zwo bvelelaho kha ene muṅe(zwiitei nga u tou sielisana), zwo ṅwalwaho dayarini • Tshirendo, ḷitambwa, nyedziselu 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nganetshelo: fikishini ya vhukuma ya ano maḡuvha, ngano dza tsiko na dza vhahali, ngano dza phukha, zwa khumbulelwa/miloro, zwa u wanulusa, zwa u ḡimvumvusa, zwiṭori zwa zwi iteaho vhukuma vhutshiloni • U amba/anetshela nga ha zwo bvelelaho kha ene muṅe(zwiitei nga u tou sielisana), zwo ṅwalwaho dayarini • Tshirendo, ḷitambwa, nyedziselu
ZWA MATSHILISANO/TSHUMISWA/VHUDAVHIDZANI		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Khaseledzo, sa: u ita ṭhoḡisiso, u ŋea vhuṭanzi nga ha muṭa • Zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwa matshilisano: garaṭa dza u lumelisa, notsi, milaedza 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Khaseledzo: u ita ṭhoḡisiso, u ṭalutshedza , u ŋea vhuṭanzi nga hatshitshavha • Zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwa matshilisano: ṅdivhadzoi, milaedza 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Khaseledzo, sa: u ita ṭhoḡisiso, u ṭalutshedza, u ŋea vhuṭanzi nga ha tshitshavha • Zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwa matshilisano/tshumiswa: ṅdivhadzo, milaedza

3.2.3 Vhulapfu ha Zwibveledzwa zwi shumiswaho kha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa Vhuvhili (zwi tea u bveledzwa nga vhagudiswa)

Tshibveledzwa	Gireidi ya 4	Gireidi ya 5	Gireidi ya 6
Pharagirafu	Maipfi a 10 – 20	Maipfi a 20 - 30	Maipfi a 30 - 40
• Maipfi • Mafhungo	Mafhungo 3 – 4	Mafhungo a 4 – 6	Mafhungo a 6 – 8
Zwibveledzwa zwa oraḷa, sa u anetshela, u dovha u amba, kana u anetshela zwiṭori	Minetse 3	Minetse 3	Minetse 3-4
Zwibveledzwa zwa vhusiki na zwa mafhungo zwo tou ṅwalwaho, sa zwa u anetshela, zwiṭori, ripoto/ mivhigo	Maipfi a 20 pharagirafu 1	Maipfi a 30 pharagirafu 1	Maipfi a 40 pharagirafu 2
Zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi, sa: • Milaedza, notsi • Ṭhalutshedzo	Maipfi a 10 – 20	Maipfi a 20 – 30	Maipfi a 30 – 40

3.2.4 Vhulapfu ha Zwibveledzwa zwi shumiswaho kha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa Vhuvhili (ndi zwine vhagudi vha tea u shumana nazwo)

Mushumo	Gireidi ya 4	Gireidi ya 5	Gireidi ya 6
Zwibveledzwa zwilapfu zwa tholokanyonḡivho dza u thetshesela, sa tshiṭori, inthaviyu, matambwa, ripoto/mivhigo ya mafhungo	Maipfi a 100-150 / u ya kha minetse 5	Maipfi a 150-200 / u ya kha minetse 5	Maipfi a 200-250 / u ya kha minetse 5
Zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwa tholokanyonḡivho dza u thetshesela, sa ṅḡivhadzo, zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo, ndaela, masia	Maipfi a 50-60 / minetse 1-2	Maipfi a 60-70/ minetse 1-2	Maipfi a 70-80/ minetse 1-2
Tholokanyonḡivho ya u tou vhala/zwibveledzwa zwa u vhala wo tou fombe	Maipfi a 100-150	Maipfi a 150-200	Maipfi a 200-250

3.2.5 Ḍivhaipfi ine ya tea u swikelelwa nga vhagudi vha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa Vhuvhili

	Themo	1	2	3	4
Ḍivhaipfi Maipfi o ḡowelwaho u ambiwa	Gireidi ya 4	20 – 30	30 – 40	40 – 50	50 – 60
	Gireidi ya 5	60 – 710	70 – 80	80 – 90	90 – 100
	Gireidi ya 6	100 – 110	110 – 120	120 – 130	130 – 150
Ḍivhaipfi ya u vhala (maipfi maswa)	Gireidi ya 4	30 – 50 (10 – 20)	30 – 50 (10 – 20)	30 – 50 (10 – 20)	30 – 50 (10 – 20)
	Gireidi ya 5	50 – 80	50 – 80	50 – 80	50 – 80
	Gireidi ya 6	80 – 100	80 – 100	80 – 100	80 – 100

3.3 PULANE DZA U FUNZA

Pulane ya u funza u sumbedza gumotuku la magudiswa ane a do gudisiwa nga themo. Mutevhe wa magudiswa o dodombedzwaho nga mumono wa vhege mbili a si wo randelwaho hafhu tshifhinga tsho neiwaho ndi nyanganyelo ya tsumbedzo ya uri zwi nga dzhia tshifhinga tshingafhani u fhedza magudiswa. Mugudisi u tea u dzudzanya pulane dza ngudo dzawe hu tshi shumiswa zwishumiswa kana zwiko zwo teaho na bugupfarwa dza u gudisa magudiswa kha sekele ya vhege mbili hu tshi shumiswa thevhekano yo teaho na u sielisana. Magudiswa o neiwaho kha sekele ya vhege mbili ndi tshibveledzwa/nyito ya ndeme hu na zwikili zwi hulwane na zwi tirathedzhi zwine vhagudi vha to dou u zwi bveledza zwo tevhekanywa afha fhasi.

3.3.1 Ndila ine zwibveledzwa zwa tumekana ngayo kha sekele ya vhege mbili

Zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho zwo shumiswa sa muteo kha u ola sekele ya u gudisa ya vhege mbili. Zwo nangwa ho sedzwa uri zwi tumana hani kha u vhumba yuniti ya mutanganelano, sa tsumbo, vhagudi vha do thetshesela tshitori vha konoha u tshi vhala. Vha do humbelwa u nwala thalutshedzo pfufhi ya orala nga ha fhethu kana muthu (ine ya do tumekanya na tshitori) kana u nwala mafhungo nga muanewa kha tshitori. Vha tea u nanga muhumbulo muhulwane kana thero kha sekele ya vhege mbili inwe na inwe ine ngayo/ngawo mudededzi a do kona u tumekanya/lungekanya nyito zwavhu di. Ndivho ya u shumisa mihumbulo mihulwane kana thero ndi u ita uri zwi konadzee u konou dzulela u vusuludzwa divhaipfi na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo kha nyimele dzi pfallaho. Zwi konadzea fhedzi arali ri tshi tenda uri thanganelao/muvango i shuma zwavhu di hu na u vanga zwi sa fani: u fhambana ha zwivhumbeo, ha nyito, ha zwibveledzwa na dzithero, (kha hu sedzwe Thero dzo Dzinginywaho – Mutevhe wa Referentsi/tsumbedzi afho fhasi).

3.3.2 Ndila ye zwibveledzwa/nyito dza tevhekanywa ngayo kha sekele ya vhege mbili

Tshibveledzwa a tshi tei u tou funzwa nga ndila nkene. Kha nzulele nnzhi, hu tea u vha na tshibveledzwa/nyito tsha U thetshesela na U amba, u lugisela nyito ya u vhala kana u nwala. Tshinwe tshifhinga, nyito ya u Thetshesela na u Amba i tea u sikwa u bva kha tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala. Vhagudi vha tea u shumana na tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza zwibveledzwa nga ndila ya orala na nga u touu vhala musi vha sa athu u humbelwa u nwala izwo zwibveledzwa. Kha nyimele nnzhi, tshibveledzwa tshine tsha tea u thetshesela, tsumbo, tshitori tshi nga fhambana na tsha dovha tsha vha kha vhuimo ha ntha u fhirisa itsho tshine vhana vha do vhala. Izwi ndi ngauri zwikili zwavho zwa u thetshesela zwo bveledzea u fhirisa izwo zwa u vhala.

3.3.3 Tshaka dza zwibveledzwa zwo randelwaho zwa dovha zwa themenndelwa

Hu na tshaka dza zwibveledzwa zwo randelwaho dzine dza tea u funzwa kha sekele ya vhege mbili dzi inwe na dzi inwe. Izwi zwo sumbedziwa kha pulane ya u funza na uri zwi tea u vha hone kha bugupfarwa yo randelwaho. Kha nzulele nnzhi, a hu tou vha na lushaka lwa tshitori tsho randelwaho lini. Hu nga nangiwa u bva kha zwi tiori zwo fhambanaho zwa maduvha ano, zwi tiori zwa u humbulela (tsumbo, nyendo dza u sedzulusa, na zwi tiori zwa sialala, (sa, ngano dza tsiko, dza vhahali na dza phukha) zwine zwa khou wanala kana zwine zwa vha hone. Zwo di ralovho kha zwirendo na nyimbo.

Kha nyimele dzothe hedzi, u vhala uhu ho engedzedzwaho hu tea u tshimbilelana na thoho dza mafhungo na mihumbulo mihulwane/thero zwo nangelwaho itsho tshibveledzwa tsho randelwaho kha sekele ya idzo vhege mbili. Izwi ndi zwa ndeme vhunga zwi tshi tanganya ndivho ya mugudi ya Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa Vhuvhili na u pfesesa divhaipfi na khontseputi dzi re na vhushaka na iyo thoho ya mafhungo.

3.3.4 Tshivhalo tsha zwibveledzwa zwa ndeme kha sekele ya vhege mbili

Kha tshipiḡa tsha u thoma tsha ṅwaha, hu anzela u vha na lushaka luthihi lwa tshibveledzwa kana nyito nga sekele ya vhege mbili. Nga tshiṅwe tshifhinga, hu ḡo ḡi dovha hafhu ha vha na tshaka mbili dza zwibveledzwa kana nyito kha iyo sekele ya vhege mbili. Kha vha funze tshaka idzi dza zwibveledzwa na nyito dzi yelanaho nazwo vha tshi elelwa uri vhagudi vha ḡo anzela u ṅangana nazwo tshifhinga tshinzi vhukati ha ṅwaha.

3.3.5 Nḡila ine Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo zwa funziwa ngayo

Magudiswa a wanalaho kha “Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo” a bva kha tshaka dza zwibveledzwa zwo randelwaho fhasi ha ṅhoho U thetshesela na U amba na U vhalala na U ṅalela, na U ṅwala na U ṅekedza, na uri zwi ḡo dzhielwa nzhele musi hu tshi ḡo shumiwa na zwibveledzwa na nga zwifhinga zwo avhelwaho kha U thetshesela na U amba, U vhalala na U ṅalela, U ṅwala na U ṅekedza. Sa tsumbo, arali hu tshi khou gudwa tshiṅori, vhagudi vha ḡo shumisa tshifhinga tsho fhelaho, na musi vha tshi vhalala tshibveledzwa hu ḡo ḡi shumiswa ḡikhathi ḡeneḡi. Fhedziha, ndi zwa ndeme uri nyito dzi bveledzwe dzo livha kha zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwo tiwaho, na nyimele. Kha vha nange zwiteṅwa u bva kha khethekanyo ya “Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo” u itela u ṅea vhagudi mushumo wo vhalaho kha zwiteṅwa hezwi. Kha vha fhaṅe nyito dzine dza amba kha vhagudi nahone dzine dza vha na vhushaka na zwibveledzwa zwine vha khou guda zwone kha sekele yeneyo ya vhege mbili. Nyito dza ulwu lushaka dzi tea u ḡi engedzwa dza shuṅwa nga vhunzhi musi vhagudi vha tshi ralo u pfukela phanḡa u bva kha gireidi ya 4 u ya kha ya 6. Kha vha nange nga vhuronwane vhukuma milayo ine vha ḡo tea u i ṅalutshedza vhagudi nahone vha so ngo i anzesa nga tshifhinga tshithihi. Vhagudi vha Luambo lwa Vhuvhili vha guda luambo nga u dzulela u lu guda na u dzulela u lu shumisa. U dzulela u ita ṅdowendowe ya Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo zwi ḡo ita uri zwikili hezwi zwi goḡombebe. U funza hu tea u vanga zwikili zwoṅhe samusi zwoṅhe izwi zwi na vhushaka. Zwoṅhe hezwi zwi tea u funzwa zwi kha nyimele.

Thero dzo dzinginywaho – Mutevhe wa Referentsi/Tsumbedzi

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phukha • Muvhili • Zwiambaro • Mivhala • Maḡuvha na miṅwedzi • Vhuḡipfi/vhunyanuwi • Muṅa • Zwiḡiwa • Ndumeliso • Zwe nda ḡowelesa/ Madzema 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nḡu • Zwine nda zwi takalela na zwine nda si zwi takalele • Muzika • Tsiko/mupo • Fhethu • Tshikolo • Mitambo • Tshifhinga • Vhuendedzi • Mutsho na khalaṅwaha
--	---

3.4 MAGUDISWA NA PULANE DZA U FUNZA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA LWA VHUVHILI

3.4.1 GIREDI YA 4 TSHIVENḌA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA LWA VHUVHILI

GIREDI YA 4				
THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U Thetshesela na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Ṭalela	U Ṇwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
1-2	<p>U thetshesela na u Amba - u haseledza ha muteo kha luambo lune lwa gudwa ngalwo (tsumbo: dzindumeliso)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fhindula mbudziso dzi sa konḍi • U bula vhabvumbendzwa kha tshitori • U pfukha u bva kha luḥwe luambo u ya kha luḥwe arali zwo tea • U ita ḡowenḡowe ya u Thetshesela na u Amba • U ombedzela u ita ḡowenḡowe dza mibvumo/foniki 	<p>U vhala</p> <p>U vhala maipfi o sendekwaho kha u haseledza ho tou ḡwaliwaho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fhindula mbudziso dza muteo nga ha zwibveledzwa • U bvisela khagala vhuḡipfi nga ha tshibveledzwa • U ambedzana nga ha ḡivhaipfi ntswa i no bva kha tshibveledzwa tshe vha vhala • U peleṭa - maipfi maṭanu a no bva kha tshibveledzwa tshe vha vhala 	<p>U ḡivhadza muḡwalo/kuḡwalele kwa maḡedere</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḡwala maipfi nga ha tshitori 	<p>U shuma na maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fhaṭa kha ḡivho ya foniki kha u peleṭa maipfi, tsumbo: u fhaṭa miṭa ya maipfi yo sendekwaho kha ḡila ine ya unga na u vhoneala ngayo • U fhaṭa kha ḡivho ya maigfi a vhonealesaho tshifhinga tshoṭhe <p>U shuma na maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pfesesa na u shumisa maipfi kha nyimele <p>Ḋivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>
3-4	<p>U thetshesela na U amba</p> <p>Nyambendzano kha luambo lune lwa gudwa ngalwo (tsumbo: vhudavhidzani ngomu kilasini)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fhindula mbudziso dzi sa konḍi • U ita nyambendzano nga ha ḡivhaipfi ntswa • U pfukha u bva kha luḥwe luambo u ya kha luḥwe arali zwo tea 	<p>U vhala</p> <p>U vhala maipfi o sendekwaho kha khaseledzo</p>	<p>U ḡivhadza muḡwalo/kuḡwalele kwa maḡedere</p> <p>U ḡivhadza- maipfi a muteo o faredzaho a</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḡwala ḡivhaipfi yo teaho 	<p>U shuma na maipfi</p> <p>U fhaṭa kha ḡivho ya foniki kha u peleṭa maipfi tsumbo: u fhaṭa miṭa ya maipfi yo sendekwaho kha ḡila ine ya unga na u vhoneala ngayo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fhaṭa kha ḡivho ya maigfi a vhonealesaho tshifhinga tshoṭhe <p>Ḋivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

GIREIDI YA 4				
THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U Thetshesela na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Talela	U Nwala na u Nekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
5-6	<p>U thetshesela tshiḱori</p> <p>U nanga zwiḱori zwa tshifhinga tshenetsho zwi tendiseaho zwa fikishini/ zwa sialala/zwa ene muḱe/zwa u wanulusa/zwi ḱori zwa vhukuma zwa zwi bvelelaho vhutshiloni</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fhindula mbudziso dzi sa konḱi • U bula vhabvumbwedzwa vha tshiḱori nga nḱila yone • U shumisa maipfi u amba vhuḱipfi nga ha tshiḱori • U pfukha u bva kha luḱwe luambo u ya kha luḱwe arali zwo tea 	<p>U vhala</p> <p>U vhala mafhungo a bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu ya u vhala kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḱanganyisa na u vhambedza maipfi a bvaho kha tshiḱori hu na thikhedzo • U bvisela vhuḱipfi khagala nga ha tshibveledzwa • U fhindula mbudziso nga ha tshibveledzwa <p>U ita nḱowendowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela nḱha <p>U ḱivhadza nga mubulo wone wa maipfi na kubulele</p>	<p>U ḱivhadza muḱwalo/ kuḱwalele kwa maḱedere</p> <p>U ḱwala nga ha tshiḱori</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḱwala maipfi kana mafurase nga ha tshiḱori • U ḱwala maipfi awe u itela u bvisela khagala vhuḱipfi nga ha tshiḱori <p>U ḱwala/rekhoda maipfi na ḱhalutshedzo dzao kha ḱhalusamaipfi ya ene muḱe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa nyolo kana maipfi nga u shumisa maipfi kana ḱhalutshedzo u sumbedza ḱhalutshedzo, nz. 	<p>U shuma nga/na maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fhandekanya maipfi a ya nga madungo, tsumbo: mu-thu; tshiko-lo <p>Maipfi a no thoma nga maḱedere o khethiwaho</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fhaḱa kha u shumisa pfano ya ḱiti , sa: Kholomo nthihi i a lima/ Kholomo mbili dzi a lima... • U shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha maiti tsho ḱoweleaho, sa: guda, tshimbila

GIREIDI YA 4				
THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U Thetshesela na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Ṭalela	U Ṇwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
7-8	<p>U thetshesela na u tevhedza ndaela dzi sa konḍi, sa: mabikele/risipi, ndaela dza u ita kana u vhumba tshinwe tshithu</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fhindula mbudziso • U thetshesela na u fhindula nga ṅḍila yo teaho <p>U ṅea ndaela dzi sa konḍi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho zwi re zwone • U shumisa thevhekano yone <p>U ita ṅḍowṅḍowe ya u Thetshesela na u Amba u itela u engedza ṅḍivho</p> <p>(kha hu nangwe tshithihi tshine wa nga ita ngatsho ṅḍowṅḍowe ya ḍuvha ḷinwe na ḷinwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa/ita raimi i sa konḍi/pfufhi, tshirendo kana luimbo • U nyanyulea kha ndaela nga u tou ita ene muṅe • U tamba mutambo wa luambo • U ombedzela u ita ṅḍowṅḍowe dza mibvumo/foniki 	<p>U vhala tshibveledzwa tshi sa konḍi tsha u tevhedza maga/ndaela/maitele sa, risiphi/ndaela dza u ita kana u ita zwinwe zwithu</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala na nyambedzano: u humbulela nga u vhona /zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoho na zwifanyiso • U fhindula mbudziso nga ha tshibveledzwa • U ita nyambedzano nga ha u tevhekana ha ndaela • U tevhedza ndaela <p>U ita ṅḍowṅḍowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela ṅṭha nga mubulo wone wa maipfi nga vhuḍinyanyuli 	<p>U ḍivhadza muṅwalo/kuṅwalele kwa maḷedere</p> <p>U ṅwala ndaela dzi sa konḍi hu tshi shumiswa tshivhumbeo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nombora ndaela • U shumisa thevhekano ya ndaela i re yone (u dovha u dzudzanyulula u ya nga ngona yo teaho) • U ṅwala ndaela/maipfi hu tshi shumiswa tshivhumbeo tshone • U khakhulula mupeleṭo hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi <p>U ṅwala/rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi/dikishinari ya vhuṅe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa nyolo kana maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u sumbedza ṭhalutshedzo <p>U ṅwala/rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṅe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa nyolo kana maipfi u sumbedza ṭhalutshedzo, na zwinwe 	<p>U shuma na maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U peleṭa maipfi o ḍowealeho nga ṅḍila yone hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi ya ene muṅe • U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedzulusa mupeleṭo na u wana zwine ipfi ḷa amba zwone <p>U shuma na mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa maipfi a u ṅea ndaela • U pfesesa na u kona u shumisa zwivhumbeo zwa khanedza • U shumisa zwifhinga (Ndo no fhedza.) • U funza vhuthihi na vhunzhi nga ṅḍila yone <p>ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <p>Maipfi a bvaho kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhaliwaho nga u tou sielisana kana nga mugudi e eṭhe</p>

GIREIDI YA 4				
THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U Thetshesela na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Ṭalela	U Ṇwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
9-10	<p>U thetshesela luimbo/ tshirendo tshi sa konḑi</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U haseledza nga ha muhumbulo muhulwane • U vhambedza na tshenzhemo ya ene muḑe • U pfukha u bva kha luḑwe luambo u ya kha luḑwe arali zwo tea • U topola maipfi a thomaho nga mubvumo u fanaho • U bvisela khagala vhuḑipfi ho ṭuṭulwaho nga tshiṭori • U imba luimbo/mitaladzi yo nangwaho <p>U tamba mutambo wa luambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U tevhela ndaela nga ḑila yone • U shumisa ḑivhaipfi <p>U ita ḑowendowe ya u Thetshesela na u Amba u itela u engedza ḑivho</p> <p>(Kha vha nange tshithihi tshine vha nga ita ngatsho ḑowendowe ḑuvha liḑwe na liḑwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa raimi i sa konḑi/pfufhi, tshirendo kana luimbo • U fhindula nga ene muḑe kha ndaela • U tamba mutambo wa luambo lu sa konḑi • U ombedzela u ita ḑowendowe dza mibvumo 	<p>U vhala tshirendo/ zwirendo tshi/zwi sa konḑi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM) • U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoho na zwifanyiso • U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala sa, u humbulela, u lavhelesa kha zwifanyiso zwavhuḑi, u shumisa ludungela lwa nyimele • U fhindula mbudziso nga ha tshibveledzwa, • U topola mutevhetsindo na raimi • U pwasha maipfi u ya kha madungo • U tevhedza ndaela • U sumbedza vhuḑiwa ho ṭokonyiwaho nga tshibveledzwa <p>U vhala na u tandulula phazili ya maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U peleṭa maipfi nga ḑila yone • U sumbedza u pfesesa ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi <p>U ita ḑowendowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela ḑha hune ha vha na kubulele kwone, mutevhetsindo na u bvisela vhuḑipfi khagala nga ḑila yone <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhahhili-vhahhili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U bvisela vhuḑipfi khagala nga ha tshiṭori tsho vhalwaho (u sumbedza zwine vha zwi funa na zwine vha si zwi fune nga ha tshiṭori) 	<p>U ḑivhadza muḑwalo/ kuḑwalele kwa maḑere</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḑwala mafhungo 2-3 nga ha zwirendo zwo nangwaho kha fureme • U ḑwala mafurase a sa konḑi • U ita ḑowendowe ya u ḑwala u itela u engedza ḑivho • U ḑwala maipfi ane a thoma nga mubvumo une wa fana, tsumbo: • Tshivhoni/tshisibe • U ḑwala/rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dza kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuḑe • U shumisa nyolo kana mafhungo/ mafurase/maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u sumbedza ṭhalutshedzo, na zwiḑwe 	<p>U shuma na maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a wanalaho kha muṭa muthihi zwi tshi kwama ṭhalutshedzo, tsumbo: <i>khavara</i> na <i>siaṭari</i> zwothe zwi wela muṭa muthihi vhunga zwoṭhe zwi zwa “bugu” <p>U shuma na mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa tshivhudzisi • U shumisa tshigagarukela <p>ḑivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhaliwaho nga u tou sielisana kana nga mugudi e eṭhe

GIREIDI YA 4				
THEMO YA 2				
Vhege	U Thetshelesa na U Amba (Oraḷa)	U Vhala na u Ṭalela	U ṅwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
11-12	<p>U thetshelesa tshiṭori</p> <p>U nanga zwiṭori zwa tshifhinga tshenetsho zwi tendiseaho zwa fikishini/ zwa sialala/zwa ene muṅe/zwa u wanulusa/zwi ṭori zwa vhukuma zwa zwi bvelelaho vhutshiloni</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uhumbulela zwine zwa ḑo bvelela • U fhindula mbudziso dzi si konḑe • U bula vhabvumbedzwa vha tshiṭori nga ṅḑila yone <p>U ita ṅḑowṅḑowe u itela u engedza ṅḑivho (u nanga tshithihi tshine wa nga ita ngatsho ṅḑowṅḑowe ḑuvha ḷiṅwe na ḷiṅwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U renda, tshirendo, raimi na luimbo zwi sa konḑi • U fhindula ndaela nga u tou ita ene muṅe • U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḑi • U ombedzela u ita ṅḑowṅḑowe dza mibvumo/foniki 	<p>U vhala tshiṭori</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala na u haseledza: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoho na zwifanyiso • U fhindula mbudziso nga ha tshibveledzwa • U topola vhaanewa na fhethuvhupo <p>U shuma nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (oraḷa)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ita nyambedzano nga ha ḑivhaipfi ntswa u bva kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho • U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi <p>U ita ṅḑowṅḑowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela ṅṭha nga mubulo wo teaho, vhuḑinyanyuli na thempho/luvhilo 	<p>U ḑivhadza muṅwalo/ kuṅwalele kwa maḷḑere</p> <p>U ṅwala mulaedza mupfufhi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga magudiswa o teaho • U livhisa tshibveledzwa kha muṅwe muthu • U fhedzisela nga dzina ḷawe <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṅe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa nyolo kana mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u sumbedza uri ipfi ḷi amba mini, nz. 	<p>U shuma na maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fhaṭa kha ṅḑivho ya foniki kha u peleṭa maipfi, tsumbo: u fhaṭa miṭa ya maipfi yo sendekwaho kha ṅḑila ine ya unga na u vhonele ngayo • U fhaṭa ṅḑivho ya maipfi ane a vhonelele na a wanalesaho tshifhinga tshoṭhe • U shumisa ṅḑivho ya mutevhe wa aḷifabethe na ipfi ḷa u thoma uri a kone u wana maipfi kha ṭhalusamaipfi • U ṅea tsumbo dza vhuṭhihi na vhuṅzhi • U shumisa zwiduna na zwisadzi sa mboho/ tsadzi <p>U shuma na mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fhaṭa kha u shumisa madzina vhukuma <p>ḑivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhaliwaho nga u tou sielisana kana nga mugudi e eṭhe

GIREIDI YA 4				
THEMO YA 2				
Vhege	U Thetshelesa na U Amba (Oraĵa)	U Vhala na u Ťalela	U űwala na u űekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
1 3-14	<p>U thetshelesa tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo, sa, ťhoho dza mafhungo dzi sa konġi sa Nyambedzano giratshini kana vhengeleni/suphamakete</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U topola zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho • U vhambedza na tshenzhemo ya ene muűe • U pfukha u bva kha luűwe luambo u ya kha luűwe arali zwo tea <p>U thetshelesa na u fhindula khaledzo dza oraĵa dzi sa konġi: ndaela/ťhaluso/u tevhelela/ťhalutshedzo</p> <p>U thetshelesa ťhaluso na ťhalutshedzo ya tshithu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U kona u topola tshithu tsho ťaluswaho nga nġila yone • U shumisa maipfi ane a ťalusa tshithu nga nġila yone • U shumisa maűwe maipfi maswa • U shumisa maťaluli <p>U ita nġowenġowe ya u Thetshelesa na u Amba (U nanga tshithihi tshine wa nga ita ngatsho nġowenġowe ġuvha liűwe na liűwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa raimi i sa konġi/pfufhi, tshirendo kana luimbo • U fhindula ndaela nga u tou ita ene muűe • U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konġi • U ombedzela u ita nġowenġowe dza mibvumo/f oniki 	<p>U vhala zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo zwi re na zwithu zwa u tou vhone, sa: /zwifanyiso/ mimapa/muolo na zwinepe</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala na nyambedzano: u humbulela u bva kha ťhoho zwifanyiso/ zwa u tou vhone • U fhindula na u vhudzisa mbudziso dzi sa konġi • U amba nga ha muhumbulo muhulwane • U ťalutshedzela mafhungo a re kha zwithu zwa u tou vhone <p>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha u tou vhone sa: phosiťara na u kungedzela vhuťambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: u ambedzana nga ha zwifanyiso • U ťalutshedzela mafhungo • U amba nga ha ndivho ya tshibveledzwa • U amba nga ha luambo lwo shumiswaho • U topola na u amba nga ha mbonalo/zwitťalusi dza dizaini, sa, mivhala na saizi dza muűwalo dzo fhambanaho kana tshaka dza khandiso (fonto) 	<p>U űwala tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tshi na vhuťanzi ha u tikedza(zwi kha tshivhumbeo)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ġadzisa maipfi o ťahelaho kha tshibveledzwa tsha u űwala/maűweledzo • U shumisa ġivhaipfi yo teaho • U shumisa maűwe maipfi maswa a bvaho kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho <p>U ola/dizaina tshibveledzwa tsha u vhone, sa phosiťara ya u kunguwedza vhuťambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga mafhungo o teaho • U shumisa fomete yo teaho • U shumisa zwiťalusi zwa u ola sa, mivhala na saizi dzo fhambanaho dza muűwalo kana tshaka dza khandiso(fonto) <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ťhalutshedzo dza kha ťhalusamaipfi ya vhuűe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa nyolo kana mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ťhalutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi ĵa amba zwone, nz. 	<p>U shuma na maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ġivhadza vhone • Maipfi a re na mibvumo ya pfallandoťhe dzo tevhelelanaho, sa ĵiingo, laela, nz. <p>U shuma na mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pfesesa na u shumisa masumbavhuűe (sa: Ndi yanga) • U dovholola madzina • U thoma u shumisa zwifhinga <p>ġivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhaliwaho nga u tou sielisana kana nga mugudi e eťhe • Mabulazwithihi (maipfi a no amba zwi no fana (sa: lala/eġela)

GIREIDI YA 4				
THEMO YA 2				
Vhege	U Thetshelesa na U Amba (Oraḷa)	U Vhala na u Ṭalela	U ṅwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
15-16	<p>U thetshelesa tshiṭori</p> <p>U nanga kha zwiṭori zwa tshifhinga tshenetsho zwi tendiseaho zwa fikishini/ zwa sialala/ zwa ene muṅe/ zwa u wanulusa/ zwi ṭori zwa vhukuma zwa zwi bvelelaho vhutshiloni</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U humbulela zwine zwa ḑo bvelela • U fhindula mbudziso dzi si konḑe • U bula vhabvumbwedzwa vha tshiṭori nga ṅḑila yone • U topola vhaanewa nga u tou vha ṭalutshedza nga mulomo <p>U ita ṅḑowendḑowe u itela u engedza ṅḑivho (u nanga tshithihi tshine wa nga ita ngatsho ṅḑowendḑowe ḑuvha ḷinwe na ḷinwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U renda, tshirendo, raimi na luimbo zwi sa konḑi • U fhindula ndaela nga u tou ita ene muṅe • U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḑi • U ombedzela u ita ṅḑowendḑowe dza mibvumo/ foniki 	<p>U vhala tshiṭori</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoho na zwifanyiso • U vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso • U ḑivha fhethuvhupo na vhaanewa <p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (oraḷa)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ita nyambedzano nga ḑivhaipfi ntswa u bva kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho • U shumisa ṭhalusa- maipfi <p>U ita ṅḑowendḑowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela ṅṭha nga mubulo wo teaho, vhuḑinyanyuli na thempho/luvhilo 	<p>U ṅwala mulaedza mupfufhi/notsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga magudiswa o teaho • U livhisa tshibveledzwa kha muthu. • U fhedzisela nga dzina ḷawe <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dza kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṅe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa nyolo kana mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u sumbedza uri ipfi ḷi amba mini, nz. 	<p>U shuma na maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa ṅḑivho ya mutevhe wa aḷifabethe na ipfi ḷa u thoma uri a kone u wana ipfi kha ṭhalusamaipfi • U khwaṭhisedza vthuthihi na vhumzhi • U shumisa zwivhumbeo zwa mbeu zwa maṅwe madzina, sa mboho/ tsadzi <p>U shuma na mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fhaṭa kha u shumisa ṅḑivho ya madzina vhukuma • U shumisa maiti • U shumisa tshakha dza maṭaluli dzo fhambanaho • U fhaṭa kha u pfesesa na u shumisa zwifhinga • U fhaṭa kha ṅḑivho ya mapfanisi na u a shumisa <p>ḑivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MaiMaipfi a bvaho kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhaliwaho nga u tou sielisana kana nga mugudi e eṭhe • pfi a bvaho kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhaliwaho nga u tou sielisana kana nga mugudi e eṭhe

GIREIDI YA 4				
THEMO YA 2				
Vhege	U Thetshesela na U Amba (Oraḷa)	U Vhala na u Ṭalela	U ṅwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
17- 18	<p>U thetshesela na u tevhedzela ndaela sa, tsumbo resipi/ndaela dza u ita tshithu</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ita nyambedzano nga ha zwidombedzwa zwa tshibveledzwa • U vhudzisa mbudziso u itela u wana mafhungo • U thetshesela na u fhindula nga ṅḷla yo teaho <p>U ṅea ndaela (dzi siho fhasi ha maga/zwitḷepe zwivhili)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa ḍivhaipfi yo teaho • U ḍivhadza mishumo ya maiti • U ṅea ndaela kha nyimele yone <p>U ita ṅḍowṅḍowe ya u thetshesela na u amba</p> <p>(U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ṅḍowṅḍowe ngatsho ḍuvha ḷiṅwe na ḷiṅwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fhindula ndaela nga u tou ita ene muṅe • U ṅea na u tevhela ndaela/masia zwi sa konḍi • U ombedzela u ita ṅḍowṅḍowe dza mibvumo/foniki 	<p>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha u tevhela maga sa risipi/ndaela dza u ita tshithu</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala hu na nyambedzano: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoho na zwifanyiso • U ita nyambedzano nga ha zwidombedzwa zwo khetheaho zwa tshibveledzwa • U ita nyambedzano ya thevhekano dza ndaela 	<p>U ḍivhadza muṅwalo/kuṅwalele kwa maedere</p> <p>U ṅwala nga ha maitela a zwithu hu na u thusedzela/tikedzwa</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḍadza zwidombedzwa kha muhangarambo/ tshivhumbeo (fureme) • U shumisa zwidombedzwa zwo khetheaho • U sa bva ṅḍa ha ṭhoho/u sa liana na ṭhoho • U shumisa girama yo teaho, mupeleṭo na ṅdongazwiga • U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dza kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṅe <p>U ḷebuḷa na/ u ḍadza mavhaka a zwifanyiso, sa: nyolo/zwifanyiso/ khathuni/mimapa/zwinepe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U thetshesela/ vhala mafhungo a angaredzaho zwidombedzwa zwo khetheaho • U shumisa ḍivhaipfi yo teaho • U shumisa ḍivhaipfi yo teaho • U ṅwala ḷebuḷu/ḍadza fhethu ho teaho <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dza kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṅe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa nyolo kana mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u sumbedza uri ipfi ḷi amba mini, nz. 	<p>U shuma na maipfi</p> <p>Maipfi a re na mibvumo ya pfalandoṭhe i fanaho i tshi tevhelelana, sa: ḷivha, moo, nz.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U peleṭa maipfi o ḍowealeho nga ṅḷila yone, hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṅe • U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedzulusa mupeleṭo na u wana zwine ipfi ḷa amba • U fhaṭa ṅḍivho ya maipfi ane a a ḍivha nga u a vhonelesa na ane a shumiseswa tshifhinga tshoṭhe <p>U shuma na mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha ḷiiti ḷilaeli (sa: ima) • U funza mavhudzisi <p>ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafhambanyi (maipfi a no amba zwi sa faniho (sa: ṅṭha/fhasi) • U fhaṭa ṅḍivho ya maipfi ane a a ḍivha nga u a vhonelesa na ane a shumiswa tshifhinga tshoṭhe
19- 20	U LINGA HA SAMETHIVI			

GIREIDI YA 4				
THEMO YA 3				
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u amba (oraḷa)	U vhala na u ḷalela	U ḥwala na u ḥekedza	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo
21-22	<p>U thetshelesa tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo, sa ḥhoho dza mafhungo dzi sa konḡi sa. <i>Muḷa wa hashu</i> Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U topola zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho • U vhambedza na tshenzhemo ya ene muḡe • U pfukha u bva kha luḥwe luambo u ya kha luḥwe arali zwo tea <p>U thetshelesa na u nyanyuwankha nyambedzano dza oraḷa dzi sa konḡi/ḥhaluso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U tevhela /ḥhaluso • U sumbedza u pfesesa ḡivhaipfi i yelanaho na ḥhaluso <p>U ita ḡḡowḡḡowe ya u Thetshelesa na u Amba u itela khwaḥisedzo</p> <p>(U nanga tshithihi tshine wa nga ita ngatsho ḡḡowḡḡowe ḡuvha ḡiḥwe na ḡiḥwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa raimi i sa konḡi/pfufhi, tshirendo kana luimbo • U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḡi • U ḡea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia • U toolola mafhungo a eḡe muḡe • U dovha u anetshela tshiḡori tsho pfiwaho kana tsho vhaliwaho • U ombedzela kha u ita ḡḡowḡḡowe dza mibvumo/foniki 	<p>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tshi re na zwa u tou vhone sa. / zwifanyiso/mimapa/nyolo na zwinepe</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala na nyambedzano: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ḥhoho na zwifanyiso • U vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso dzi sa konḡi • U ḡivha fhethuvhupo na vhaanewa • U ita nyambedzano nga ha muhumbulo muhulwane • U ḥalutshedzelela mafhungo a re kha zwithu zwa u tou vhone <p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (oraḷa)</p> <p>U vhala tshibveledzwa tshi sa konḡi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ita nyambedzano nga ha muhumbulo muhulwane • U fhindula mbudziso dzi sa konḡi <p>U ita ḡḡowḡḡowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela ḡḥa nga mubulo wo teaho, nga mbonalo (tsedzeo) yone na thempho/luvhilo 	<p>U ḡivhadza muḥwalo/kuḥwalele kwa maedere</p> <p>U ḡebuḷa na/ u ḡadza mavhaka a zwifanyiso, sa: nyolo/zwifanyiso/khathuni/mimapa/zwinepe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U thetshelesa/vhala mafhungo a angaredzaho zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho • U shumisa ḡivhaipfi yo teaho • U ḥwala ḡebuḷu/ḡadza mavhaka fhethu ho teaho <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ḥhalutshedzo dzao kha ḥhalusamaipfi ya vḥuḡe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa nyolo kana mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ḥhalutshedzo u sumbedza uri ipfi ḡi amba mini, nz. 	<p>U shuma na maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fhaḡa kha ḡivho ya foniki kha u peleḡa maipfi, tsumbo: u fhaḡa miḡa ya maipfi yo sendekwaho kha ḡḡila ine ya unga na u vhone ngayo • U fhaḡa ḡivho ya maipfi ane a vhonelesa na a wanalesaho tshifhinga tshoḡhe • U fhandekanya maipfi malapfu uri a vhe kha madungo mapfufhi, sa: mu-hu-mbu-lo, shu-mi-sa • U fhaḡa kha u shumisa vḥuthihi na vḥunzhi ha madzina <p>U shuma na mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vḥumba na u shumisa masala a muthu, (sa: Nḡe, iḥwi, riḡe, vhone) • U khwaḥisedza kushumisele kwa malungekanyi • U fhaḡa kha u shumisa masala masumbi (sa: iḡi, iyo, zwiḡa, hezwi) <p>ḡivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhaliwaho nga u tou sielisana kana nga mugudi e eḡhe

GIREIDI YA 4				
THEMO YA 3				
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u amba (orala)	U vhala na u ṭalela	U ṅwala na u ṅekedza	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo
23-24	<p>U shela mulenzhe kha khaseledzo pfufhi nga ha yo ḍowealeaho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sielisana • U sa liana na ṭhoho • U vhudzisa mbudziso dzo teaho <p>U ita ṅdowḍowe ya u Thetshelesa na u Amba u itele u engedza ṅdivho</p> <p>(Kha vha nange tshithihi tsha u ita ṅdowḍowe ngatsho ḍuvha ḷiṅwe na ḷiṅwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa raimi i sa konḍi/pfufhi, tshirendo kana luimbo • U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḍi • U ṅea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia zwi sa konḍi • U amba nga ha mafhungo a eṅe muṅe • U dovha u anetshela tshiṭori tsho pfiwaho na tsho vhalwaho • U ombedzela u ita ṅdowḍowe dza mibvumo/foniki 	<p>U vhala zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo sa tshibveledzwa tshipfufhi/tshiṭori/tshirendo/luimbo</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoho na zwifanyiso • U fhindula mbudziso dzi konḍaho sa, Mini? Nnyi? Lini? U thoma u shumisa mbudziso dzi no konḍa ndi ngani? Ni zwi humbulisa hani? <p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala)</p> <p>U ita ṅdowḍowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela ṅṅha nga mubulo wo teaho, mbonalo yone na thempho 	<p>U ḍivhadza muṅwalo/kuṅwalele kwa maḷedere</p> <p>U ṅwala tshibveledzwa tshipfufhi tsha mafhungo eledzwa hu na thikhedzo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḍadzisa maipfi o ṭahelaho kha manweledzo o ṅwalwaho • U shumisa ḍivhaipfi yo teaho • U shumisa maṅwe maipfi maswa a bvaho kha tshibveledzwa/tshiṭori • U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedza mupeleṭo na ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṅe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa nyolo kana mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u sumbedza u ri ipfi ḷi amba mini, nz. 	<p>U shuma na maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa ṅdivho ya mutevhe wa aḷifabethe na ipfi ḷa u thoma uri a kone u wana ipfi kha ṭhalusamaipfi • U kwhaṭhisamaipfi a no thoma nga maḷedere o tou nangiawaho <p>U shuma na mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa madzina a vhunzhi (sa: zwigero, marukhu) • U thoma u shumisa zwiṭalusi zwi ngaho sa nthihi, mbili na zwiṅwe na tsha u thoma, tsha vhuvhili tsha u fhedza. <p>ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhaliwaho nga u tou sielisana kana nga mugudi e eṭhe

GIREIDI YA 4				
THEMO YA 3				
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u amba (orala)	U vhala na u ṭalela	U ṅwala na u ṅekedza	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo
25-26	<p>U thetshelesa mafhungo a re kha phosiṭara</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U topola zwidombedzwa zwa ndeme • U vhambedza na tshenzhemo ya ene muṅe • U ita nyambedzano ya mafhungo nga maipfi awe ene muṅe • U pfukha u bva kha luṅwe luambo u ya kha luṅwe arali zwi tshi ṭoḍea <p>U thetshelesa tshirendo/luimbo u itela khwaṭhisedzo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ambedzana nga ha zwine tshirendo tsha amba nga hazwo • U vhambedza na tshenzhemo ya ene muṅe • U ṭalusa pfanapehedzo na mutevhetsindo • U topola maipfi a no thoma nga maipfi a no fana • U bvisela vhuḍipfi khagala ho ṭuṭulwaho nga tshiṭori • U renda tshirendo/ kha mitalo yo khethwaho <p>U ita ṅdowṅowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ita ṅdowṅowe hu tshi shumiswa maipfi ane a edzisela mibvumo ya zwithu sa, kholomoo, phele-huṅwii • U ombedzela u ita ṅdowṅowe dza mibvumo 	<p>U vhala mafhungo a no wanala kha phosiṭara</p> <p>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha u tou vhona, sa phosiṭara</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: u ambedzana nga ha zwifanyiso • U ita nyambedzano nga ha zwine tshibveledzwa tsha amba nga hazwo • U topola mafhungo a ndeme • U pfesesa mafhungo • U ita nyambedzano nga ha mulaedza wa tshibveledzwa • U ita nyambedzano nga ha kuṅwe kushumisele kwa luambo • U topola na u ita nyambedzano nga ha zwiṭalusi zwa muteo zwa u ola/dizaina, sa mivhala na saizi dzo fhambanaho kana tshaka dza khandiso (fonto) <p>U vhala tshirendo/ luimbo u itela u engedza ṅdivho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoho na zwifanyiso • U shumisa zwiṭiratedzhi zwa u vhala sa, u humbulela, lavhelesa zwifanyiso nga vhuronwane, u shumisa ludungela lwa nyimele • U topola mutevhetsindo na pfanapeheledzo/ raimi • U khethekanya ipfi u ya nga madungo aḷo • U bvisela vhuḍipfi khagala ho ṭuṭulwaho nga tshirendo <p>U ita ṅdowṅowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela ṅṭha nga mubulo, vhuṭfiwa na thempho/luvhilo zwo teaho 	<p>U ḍivhadza muṅwalo/ kuṅwa-lele kwa maḷedere</p> <p>U dizaina na u bveledza tshibveledzwa tsha u tou vhona, sa;</p> <p>Phosiṭara kana nothis/ ṅdivhadzo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa tshivhumbeo tshone • U nanga mafhungo o teaho • U shumisa zwiṭalusi zwa muteo zwa u ola/ dizaina, sa mivhala na saizi dzo fhambanaho kana tshaka dza khandiso (fonto) <p>U ṅwala mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṅwala mafhungo • U shumisa ḍivhaipfi yo teaho • U shumisa ṅdivho ya dzisiḷeabulu/madungo u vhumba maipfi maswa <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṅe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa nyolo kana mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u itela u wana/sumbedza uri ipfi ḷi amba mini, nz. 	<p>U shuma na maipfi</p> <p>Maipfi ane a thoma nga mibvumo yo nangiwaho</p> <p>U shuma na mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pfesesa na u kona u shumisa madzina a tshivhalo (sa, muri – miri) • U fhaṭa kha u u shumisa maṭaluli phandḡa ha madzina, sa: <i>Muhulwane ṅwana o ṭuwa</i> • U shumisa mayanyu nga ṅḷila yone • Maipfi a bvaho kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhaliwaho nga u tou sielisana kana nga mugudi e eṭhe

GIREIDI YA 4				
THEMO YA 3				
Vhege	U thetshesela na u amba (oraḷa)	U vhala na u ḷalela	U ḿwala na u ḿkedza	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo
27-28	<p>U thetshesatshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo, sa mafhungo a mbuno/nganetshelo</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <p>U thetshesela ḷhalutshedzo, a konou ḷalutshedza fhethu/zwimela/zwipuka/zwithu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḷalusa fhethu nga ḿdila yone • U shumisa maipfi ane a kona u ḷalutshedza fhethu zwavhuḡi • U shumisa maḿwe maipfi maswa • U shumisa maḷaluli <p>U ita ḿdowḿdowe ya u thetshesela na u amba u itela u engedza ḿdivho</p> <p>(U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ḿdowḿdowe ngatsho ḡuvha ḷiḿwe na ḷiḿwe)</p> <p>U shumisa raimi i sa konḡi/pfufhi, tshirendo kana luimbo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḡi • U ḿnea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia • U toolola mafhungo a eḡe muḡe • U dovha u anetshela tshiḡori tsho pfiwaho kana tsho vhalwaho • U ombedzela u ita ḿdowḿdowe dza mibvumo/foniki 	<p>U vhala zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo kha zwi vhonehlo sa, mimapa/zwifanyiso/zwinepe</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: u humbulela nga u vhone ḡohohoho na zwifanyiso • U shumisa zwiḡiratedzhi zwa u vhala • U topola na u ḿnea muhumbulo/khome-nthe nga ha muhumbulo muhulwane na zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho hu na thikhedzo • U ḷalutshedza mafhungo u bva bva kha zwifanyiso <p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kwa tshibveledzwa (oraḷa kana nga u tou ḿwala)</p>	<p>U ḡivhadza muḿwalo/kuḿwalele kwa maḡedere</p> <p>U ḷebuḷa na/kana u fhedzisa zwifanyiso sa, mimapa/zwifanyiso/khathuni/zwinepe/muolo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa ḡivhaipfi yo teaho • U ḷebuḷa/ḡadza mavhaka a tshibveledzwa nga ḿdila yone • U shumisa fomete/tshivhumbeo yone ya u ḷebula/kuḡadzele, sa ipfi ḷithihi kana mavhili fhedzi <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ḷhalutshedzo dzao kha ḷhalusamaipfi ya vhone</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa nyolo kana mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ḷhalutshedzo u itela u wana/sumbedza uri ipfi ḷi amba mini, nz. 	<p>U shumisa na/ nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa maaravhi nga ḿdila yone, tsumb: <i>Koḡo</i>, zwo mu nyelisa <p>U shumisa na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U thoma u shumisa thangeladzina • U bveta phanḡa na u shumisa zwivhumbeo zwa maiti • U fhaḡa na u shumisa malungekani u bvisela khagala khanedzano/phambano (<i>fhedzi</i>), zwiitisi (<i>ngauri</i>) na ndivho (<i>uri</i>). <p>ḡivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhaliwaho nga u tou sielisana kana nga mugudi e eḡe

GIREIDI YA 4				
THEMO YA 3				
Vhege	U thetshesela na u amba (oraḷa)	U vhala na u ḷalela	U ḅwala na u ḅekedza	Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo
2 9-30	<p>U thetshesela mufhindulano u tshi vhaelwa nḅha kana u tshi bva kha radio kana TV</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <p>U ḍivhadza Nyedzisele ya muanewa kana u edzisele nyimele yo ḍowealeaho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga magudiswa o teaho hu na thikhedzo • U shumisa zwidodombedzwa nga ḅḍila yone kokotolo • U sa liana na ḅhoho • U shanduka u bva kha luḅwe luambo u tshi ya kha luḅwe <p>U ita ḅḍowendḍowe ya u thetshesela na u amba</p> <p>(u nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ḅḍowendḍowe ngatsho ḍuvha ḷiḅwe na ḷiḅwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa raimi i sa konḍi/pfufhi, tshirendo kana luimbo • U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḍi • U ḅea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia • U toolola mafhungo a eḅe muḅe • U dovha u anetshela tshitori tsho pfiwaho kana tsho vhalwaho • U ombedzela u ita ḅḍowendḍowe dza mibvumo/foniki 	<p>U vhala mufhindulano</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ḅhoho • U topola muḅḍo/u sielisana ha zwiwo zwa tshitori • Uḍivhaipfi ya muteo u bvisela khagala vhuḅfiwa ho ḅuḷulwaho/sengenedzwaho nga tshibveledzwa • U shumisa edzwa • U ita nyambedzano nga ha zwiḷalusi zwa tshibveledzwa nga maanḍa ndongazwiga na fomethe/tshivhumbeo <p>U ita ḅḍowendḍowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhaelwa nḅha nga mubulo, vhuḅfiwa na thempho/luvhilo zwo teaho 	<p>U ḍivhadza muḅwalo/kuḅwalele kwa maḅedere</p> <p>U ḅwala mufhindulano a tshi shumisa fureme/tshivhumbeo kana tshipitshi tsha babuḷu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga vhabvumbedzwa vho teaho • U dzudzanya khaseledzo nga ḅḍila i pfalaho • U shumisa fureme/tshivhumbeo nga ḅḍila yone • U shumisa maambiwathhwii/mufhindulano nga ḅḍila yo teaho • U shumisa ḍivhaipfi yo teaho • U shumisa girama, mupeleḅo, ndongazwiga na zwikhala zwo teaho <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ḅhalutshedzo dzao kha ḅhalusamaipfi ya vhuḅe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa nyolo kana mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ḅhalutshedzo u itela u wana/sumbedza uri ipfi ḷi amba mini, nz. 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U peleḅa maipfi o ḍowealeaho nga ḅḍila yone a tshi shumisa ḅhalusamaipfi yawe • U shumisa ḅhalusamaipfi u sedzulusa mupeleḅo na u wana zwine maipfi a amba zwone <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fhaḅa kha u pfesesa na u shumisa zwifhinga • U shumisa maḍadzisi a tshifhinga (sa: matsshelo, mulovha) • U thoma u ḍivha na u shumisa maambelwa na ndongazwiga ine ya shumiswa <p>ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhaliwaho nga u tou sielisana kana nga mugudi e eḅe

GIREIDI YA 4				
THEMO YA 4				
Vhege	U Thetshesela na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Ṭalela	U Ḑwala na u Ḑekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
31- 32	<p>U shela mulenzhe kha therisano nga ha ṭhoho yo ḑoweleaho (sa. <i>Tshikolo tsha hashu</i>)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhudzisa mbudziso dzo teaho na u fhindula mbudziso • U sa bva kha therisano • U ṭhonifha mihumbulo ya vhaḥwe 	<p>U vhala tshibveledzwa tshipfufhi</p> <p>U nanga kha zwiṭori zwa tshifhinga tshenetsho zwi tendiseaho zwa fikishini/ zwa sialala/zwa ene muḡe/zwa u wanulusa/zwi ṭori zwa vhukuma zwa zwi bevelaaho vhutshiloni</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala hu na thikhedzo:U humbulela nga u vhone ṭhoho na zwifanyiso • U fhindula mbudziso dzi sa konḑi <p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala)</p> <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhahhili-vhahhili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhone zwo vhalwaho 	<p>U ḥwala phasedzhi hu na thikhedzo yo dzudzanywaho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa muhangarambo/ fureme vha ḑadzisa maipfi o ṭahelaho • U shumisa ḑivhaipfi yo ḑoweleaho <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuḡe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa nyolo kana mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u itela u wana/sumbedza uri ipfi ḑi amba mini, nz. 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedzulusa mupeleṭo na u wana zwine ipfi ḑa amba zwone • Maipfi ane a thoma nga mubvumo yo nangiwaho <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U thoma u shumisa zwiṭalusi, sa: nthihi, mbili na zwiḥwe, na tsha u thoma, tsha vhuvhili tsha u fhedzisa. • U shumisa pfano dza nefhungo na tshiiṭwa hune ha si vhe na nefhungo kana tshiiṭwa sa: Hu na mulambo muthihi/Hu na milambo mivhili • U fhaṭa kha u shumisa zwifhinga • U fhaṭa kha u shumisa thangeledzina u sumba vhuimo (kha, nṭha, fhasi) <p>Ḑivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhaliwaho nga u tou sielisana kana nga mugudi e eṭhe

GIREIDI YA 4				
THEMO YA 4				
Vhege	U Thetshesela na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Ṭalela	U Ṇwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
33-34	<p>U thetshesela ndivhadzo dzi sa konḑi</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U haseledza nga ha mihumbulo mihulwane • U vhudzisa mbudziso • U fhindula/nyanyulea zwavhuḑi nga ndila yo teaho <p>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshesela na u amba u itela u engedza ndivho</p> <p>(U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ndowendowe ngatsho ḑuvha liḥwe na liḥwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa raimi i sa konḑi/pfufhi, tshirendo kana luimbo • U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḑi • U ḥea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia zwi sa konḑi • U toolola mafhungo a eḣe muḣe • U dovha u anetshela tshiḑori tsho pfiwaho kana tsho vhalwaho 	<p>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tshi re na zwa u vhonwa, sa mimapa/zwifanyiso/zwinepe/khathuni</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala hu na thikhedzo: u humbulela u bva kha ṭhoho na kha zwifanyiso • U fhindula na u vhudzisa mbudziso dzi sa konḑi <p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala)</p> <p>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha u tou vhone sa: phosiṭara kana nothisi/ndivhadzo kana phamfulethe</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: u ita nyambedzano nga ha zwifanyiso • U ita nyambedzano nga ha zwine tshibveledzwa tsha amba nga hazwo • U topola mafhungo o khetheaho • U ṭhathuvha mafhungo • U ita nyambedzano nga ha ndivho na vhatsheshelesi • U ita nyambedzano nga ha kuḥwe kwa kushumiselwe kwa luambo <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhavhilihavhili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U dovha u anetshela tshiḑori kana u ḥea mihumbulo mihulwane nga mafhungo 2 u ya kha 3 • U bvisela vhuḑipfi khagala nga ha zwiḑori zwo vhalwaho 	<p>U ḥwala paragirafu 2 u ya kha 3 hu tshi shumiswa fureme/tshivhumbeo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa ḑivhaipfi yo ḑowealeho hu tshi katelwa na malungekanyi na mafurase. • U shumisa girama yo teaho, mupeleṭo na ndongazwiga • U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedza mupeleṭo na ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi <p>U ola, u lebuḷa, na/ kana u fhedzisa tshibveledzwa tsha u tou vhone sa, mimapa/zwifanyiso/zwinepe/khathuni</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U dzhia mafhungo nga ndila yo teaho • U sumbedza vhuṭumani vhukati ha zwipiḑa zwo fhambanaho zwa zwithu zwa u tou vhone zwa vavhuḑi • U ḥwala mafhungo u ṭhalutshedza tshibveledzwa tsha u tou vhone • U shumisa ḑivhaipfi yo teaho • U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedzesa mupeleṭo na ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi <p>U dizaina na u bveledza rekhodo ya maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi a vhuḣe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa muolo/nyolo kana mafhungo kana maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u bvisela khagalaṭhalutshedzo, nz 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U peleṭa maipfi o ḑowealeho nga ndila yone, hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuḣe <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <p>Working with sentences</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa malungekanyi u sumbedza u engedzea ha nyito (na) na thevhokano ya nyito (zwo ralo, phanda ha izwo) <p>ḑivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga u tou sielisana kana nga mugudi e eṭhe

GIREIDI YA 4				
THEMO YA 4				
Vhege	U Thetshesela na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Ṭalela	U Ṇwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
35-36	<p>U thetshesela tshiṭori tshipufhi tshi re na mufhindulano</p> <p>U nanga zwi tshi bva</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U humbulela zwine zwa nga itea • U ita nyambedzano nga ha fhethuvhupo na vhabvumbedzw/vhaanewaa (vhaanewa) • U ita nyambedzano nga ha zwiwo/zwiitei zwiwulwane zwa tshiṭori • U ṅea vhuḍipfi ha ene muṅe nga ha tshiṭori <p>U ita ṅḍowḍowe ya u Thetshesela na u Amba u itela khwaṭhisedzo</p> <p>(U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ṅḍowḍowe ngatsho ḍuvha ḵiṅwe na ḵiṅwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa raimi i sa konḍi/pfufhi, tshirendo kana luimbo • U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḍi • U ṅea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia zwi sa konḍi • U toolola mafhungo a eṅe muṅe • U dovha u anetshela tshiṭori tsho pfiwaho kana tsho vhalwaho 	<p>U vhala tshiṭori tshi re na mufhindulano</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala hu na thikhedzo: u humbulela u bva kha ṭhoho na kha zwifanyiso • U ita nyambedzano nga ha fhethuvhupo na vhabvumbedzwa (vhaanewa) • U ita nyambedzano nga ha zwiwo zwa tshiṭori • U ṅea vhuḍipfi nga ha tshiṭori • U topola uri ndi tshifhio tshipiḍa tshine tsha vha tsha mufhindulano • U edzisela tshiṭori kana tshipiḍa tsha tshiṭori <p>U ita ṅḍowḍowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela ṅṭha nga mubulo na vhuḍinyanyuli zwo teaho <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhavhilihavhili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhambedza na vhutshilo ha ene muṅe 	<p>U ṅwala tshiṭori tshine tsha vha na thikhedzo yo dzudzanywaho</p> <p>U shumisa muhangarambo (fureme) u ḍadzisa maipfi/mafurase</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa ḍivhaipfi yo engedzedzeaho hu tshi katelwa na masala, malungekanyi na mafurase • U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedzesa mupeleṭo na ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṅe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa muolo/nyolo kana mafhungo kana maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u bvisela khagala zwine ipfi ḵa amba zwone, nz. 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedzulusa mupeleṭo na u wana zwine ipfi ḵa amba <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fhaṭa kha u shumisa malungekanyi • U bvela phanḍa na shumisa mafhungo maambiwathwii. • U shumisa zwiḍevhe kha mafhungo a maambiwathwii <p>ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhaliwaho nga u tou sielisana kana nga mugudi e eṭhe

GIREIDI YA 4				
THEMO YA 4				
Vhege	U Thetshesela na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Ṭalela	U Ṇwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
37-38	<p>U shela mulenznhe kha therisano nga ha ṭhoho yo ḍoweleaho</p> <p>(sa: <i>Khonani dzanga</i>)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhudzisa mbudziso dzo teaho na u fhindula mbudzisa • U sa bva kha therisano • U ṭhonifha mihumbulo ya vhaṅwe <p>U ita ṅḍowenḍowe ya u thetshesela na u amba u itela u engedza ṅḍivho</p> <p>(U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ṅḍowenḍowe ngatsho ḍuvha ḵiṅwe na ḵiṅwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa raimi i sa konḍi/pfufhi, tshirendo kana luimbo • U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḍi • U ṅea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia zwi sa konḍi • U toolola mafhungo a eṅe muṅe • U dovha u anetshela tshṭori tsho pfiwaho kana tsho vhalwaho 	<p>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo nga ha ṭhoho yo ḍoweleaho</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala hu na thikhedzo: u humbulela u bva kha ṭhoho na kha zwifanyiso • U fhindula mbudziso dzi sa konḍi na u thoma u vhudzisa mbudziso dzi konḍaho sa: Ndi ngani? Ni zwi humbulisa hani? • U amba nga ha zwifanyiso zwa u tou vhonwa <p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala)</p> <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhavhilivhavhili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U bvisela vhuḍipfi khagala nga ha tshṭori tsho vhalwaho 	<p>U ṅwala pharagirafu hu tshi shumiswa fureme</p> <p>Tshipitshi tsha babulu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa magudiswa o teaho • U shumisa ḍivhaipfi yo fhambanaho hu tshi katelwa na masala na maṭanganyi na mafurase. • U shumisa mupeleṭo na ndongazwiga zwo teaho • U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedza mupeleṭo na ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṅe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa nyolo kana mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u sumbedza uri ipfi ḵi amba mini, nz. 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U peleṭa maipfi o ḍoweleaho, hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṅe • U shumisa ṅḍivho ya mutevhe wa alifabethe na ipfi ḵa u thoma uri a kone u wana ipfi kha ṭhalusamaipfi <p>U shuma na mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U thoma u ḍivha mafhungo maambiwa • U fhaṭa ṅḍivho ya u shumisa maḍadzisi na maṭaluli <p>ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhaliwaho nga u tou sielisana kana nga mugudi e eṭhe
39-40	U LINGA HA FOMALA			

3.4.2 GIREDI YA 5

GIREDI YA 5				
THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U Thetshelesa na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Ṭalela	U Ṇwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
1-2	<p>U thetshelesa tshiṭori tshipfufhi</p> <p>(U nanga kha zwiṭori zwa tshifhinga tshenetsho zwi tendiseaho zwa fikishini/ zwa sialala/zwa ene muṇe/zwa u wanulusa/ zwa u mvemvesa/zwi ṭori zwa vhukuma zwa zwi bvelelaho vhutshiloni /zwa fikishini ya ḍivhazwakale)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM) [ndaela dzi ḍo dovhoololwa nga murahu ha vhege mbili]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fhindula mbudziso dza ḷitherala • U humbulela zwine zwa ḍo bvelela nga murahu <p>U dovha u anetshela tshiṭori</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U toolola zwiwo nga mutevhe, hu tshi shumiswa tshifhinga tsho fhelaho • U buletshedza vhaanewa nga ṇḍila yone yone <p>U ita ṇḍowṇḍowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</p> <p>(U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ṇḍowṇḍowe ngatsho ḍuvha ḷiṇwe na ḷiṇwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U renda tshirendo tshipfufhi kana raimi • U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḍi • U ṇea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia dzi sa konḍi • U toolola mafhungo a eṇe muṇe 	<p>U vhala tshiṭori tshipfufhi</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM) [ndaela dzi ḍo dovhoololwa nga murahu ha vhege mbili]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoho na zwifanyiso • U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala, tsumbo: u humbulela, u shumisa mibvumo na ludungela lwa nyimele • U ita nyambedzano ya ḍivhaipfi ntswa i no bva kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho • U ita nyambedzano nga ha ḍivhaipfi ntswa i no bva kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho • U ita nyambedzano nga ha ṭhoho, puloto na fhethu he tshiṭori tsha bvelela hone (fhethuvhupo) • U ṭahisa muhumbulo zwawo nga ha tshiṭori • U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi <p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u Ṇwala)</p> <p>U ita ṇḍowṇḍowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela ṇṭha nga mubulo wone, nyelelo na vhuḍinyanyuli <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U dovha u anetshela tshiṭori kana mihumbulo mihulwane nga mafhungo mararu u swika kha maṭanu • U ṇea muhumbulo nga ha tshiṭori 	<p>U Ṇwala tshenzhemo ya zwiwo zwa ene muṇe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga zwi tshi bva kha tshenzhemo • U nanga magudiswa o teaho ṭhoho • U sa bva kha ṭhoho • Vhagudi vha re na vhuleme/ vho salelaho murahu, vha shumisa a fureme • U shumisa girama yo teaho, mupeleṭo na ndongazwiga • U shumisa ḍivhaipfi i tshimbilelanaho na ṭhoho <p>U Ṇwala muhumbulo wawe nga ha tshiṭori</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u Ṇwala: u ita nyambedzano nga ha zwine a zwi funa/a sa zwi fune • U Ṇwala mafhungo mavhili u bvisela khagala zwine a zwi funa/a sa zwi fune <p>U sika ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḷebuḷa masiaṭari nga maḷeḍere a alḷifabethe • U dzhenisa maipfi maṭanu na ṭhalutshedzo dzao (u ola/mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa ipfi/ ṭhalutshedzo ya ipfi) kana u bvela phanḍa na u dzhenisa maipfi kha ṭhalusamaipfi ye ya vhumbiwa u bva kha Gireidi 4 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedzulusa mupeleṭo na ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi • U fhaṭa kha ṇḍivho ya ḍivhaipfi, tsumbo: u fhaṭa miṭa ya maipfi o sendekwaho kha ṇḍila ine ya unga ngayo kana mbonalo • U fhaṭa kha ṇḍivho ya maipfi ane a vhonelesa tshifhinga tshoṭhe kha fhungo na ane a shumiswa tshifhinga tshoṭhe <p>U shuma na/nga na mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pfesesa nau shumisa madzina a zwithu zwine zwa vhalea (sa. bugu – dzibugu) • U fhaṭa kha u shumisa madzina vhukuma, Tsimu: maḷeḍere danzi • U fhaṭa kha u shumisa kwa masala vhukuma (sa. ṇne, iṇwi, riṇe, vhone) • U fhaṭa kha u shumisa tshifhinga tsho fhelaho <p>ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha maṇwalwa a u ṭanganela kana a mugudi e eṭhe

GIREIDI YA 5				
THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U Thetshelesa na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Ṭalela	U Ṇwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
3-4	<p>U dzhenelela kha nyambedzano dza ṭhoho dzo ḍoweleaho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso dzi sa konḍi nga ha ṭhoho • U pfukha u bva kha luṅwe luambo u ya kha luṅwe arali zwo tea • U ṅea vhagudi ngae tshifhinga tsha u amba • U thetshelesa vhagudi ngae a vha ṭuṭuwedza ndingedzo dza u amba luambo lwa u engedza <p>U ṅea nganetshelo i re na mbuno</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U toolola zwiwo zwo iteaho zwinezwino • U toolola zwiwo nga u tevhhekana yone <p>U ita ṅḍowenḍowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba (U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ṅḍowenḍowe ngatsho ḍuvha liṅwe na liṅwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U renda tshirendo tshipfufhi kana raimi • U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḍi • U ṅea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia zwi sa konḍi • U toolola mafhungo a eṅe muṅe 	<p>U vhala zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo zwi re zwa u tou vhona, tsumbo: dzitshati/dzithebuḷu/dzidaigiramu/mimapa ya muhumbulo/mimapa/zwifanyiso/dzigirafu</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: u vhala na u ita nyambedzano nga ha ṭhoho vha sedza na zwifanyiso/dzidayagiramu/mimapa • U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala, tsumbo: u sikima u itela u wana muhumbulo nga u angaredza, u shumisa ludungela lwa nyimele u wana ṭhalutshedzo • U topola mbuno dza ndeme • U fha ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi a songo ḍoweleaho • U fhindula mbudziso nga ha tshibveledzwa <p>U ita ṅḍowenḍowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela ṅṭha nga mubulo wone, nyelelo na vhuḍinyanyuli <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U kovhekana mihumbulo nga ha bugu • U vhambedza tshibveledzwa na vhutshilo hawe 	<p>U ṅwala nga ha tshenzhemo i re na mbuno</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga magudiswa o teaho • U ṅwala ṭhoho • U tevhhekanya zwiwo nga ṅḍila yone • U shumisa ḍivhaipfi yo teaho • U shumisa girama yo teaho, mupeleṭo na ndongazwiga • U khakhulula mupeleṭo hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi vha dovha vha ita mvetomveto • U ola/ u ḍadzisa na u ḷebuḷa zwa u tou vhona, tsumbo:dzitshati/dzithebulu/dzidaigiramu/mimapa ya muhumbulo/mimapa/dzipulane • U nanga muhumbulo wa ndeme • U dzhenisa ḷebuḷu dzi dzo teaho <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṅe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṅwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi ḷa amba zwone, nz. 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fhaṭa ṅḍivho ya foniki u peleṭa maipfi tsumbo: u fhaṭa miṭa ya maipfi yo sendekwaho kha ṅḍila ine mibvumo ya unga ngayo na mbonalo • U peleṭa maipfi o ḍoweleaho hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṅe <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fhaṭa kha u shumisa ḷimudi ḷa gonelo, tsumbo: “nga” na ḷimudi ḷa thendelo, “ḷiiti ḷi ṭhaphuwa nga -e Ndo mu vhudza uri a ḍe” • U shumisa maiti, tsumbo: tshimbila • U shumisa maḍadzisi a tshifhinga (tsumbo: matshelo, mulovha) <p>ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha maṅwalwa a u ṭanganela kana a mugudi e eṭhe

GIREIDI YA 5				
THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U Thetshelesa na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Tala	U Nwala na u Nokedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
5-6	<p>U thetshelesa tshitori (U nanga kha zwiitori zwa tshifhinga tshenetsho zwi tendiseaho zwa fikishini/ zwa sialala/zwa ene muṅe/zwa u wanulusa/ zwa u mvemvesa/zwi tori zwa vhukuma zwa zwi bvelelaho vhutshiloni /zwa fikishini ya ḍivhazwakale)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga kha thaluso ya oraḷa uri a topole vhathu vha re kha tshitori • U shumisa thaluso ya oraḷa u topola vhathu vha re kha tshitori • U bvisela khagala vhuḍipfi na mihumbulo yawe nga ha tshitori • U fhindula mbudziso dza orala nga ha tshitori <p>U edzisela: nzulele dzo doweleaho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shela mulenzhe kha mufhindulano • U angaredza mafhungo o teaho • U shumisa tshifhinga tsho teaho <p>U dzhenelela kha u thetshelesa na u amba (U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ṅowendowe ngatsho ḍuvha jiriwe na jiriwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U renda tshirendo tshipufhi kana raimi • U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḍi • U ṅea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia • U toolola mafhungo a eṅe muṅe 	<p>U vhala tshitori. Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha thoho na zwifanyiso • U shumisa zwiṅirathedzhi zwa u vhala, tsumbo: u humbulela, u shumisa ludungela lwa mafhungo u wana thalutshedzo, u vhala u itela u wana zwidodombedzwa • U fhindula mbudziso nga ha tshitori <p>U vhala zwibveledzwa zwa matshiliso, tsumbo: thambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U thalutshedza mulaedza muhulwane • U topola mbonalo ya zwibveledzwa • U shumisa thalusamaipfi u wana zwine maipfi maswa a amba zwone <p>U ita ṅowendowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela ṅha nga mubulo wone, nyelelo na vhuḍinyanyuli <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṅhe/vhahhili-vhahhili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sumbedza vhuḍinyanyuli u bvisela khagala vhuḍipfi nga ha tshibveledzwa tshe a vhala 	<p>U ṅwala thaluso ya vhathu i sa konḍi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṅwala zwi si nga fhasi ha pharagirafu nthihi • U ṅwala hu na vhusiki • U shumisa maṭaluli o teaho • U shumisa tshifhinga tsha zwino <p>U ṅwala mulaedza mupfufhi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga magudiswa o teaho • U dzudzanya mafhungo nga ṅila yone • U shumisa fomete yone, tsumbo: theshano na ḍuvha, nz. • zwiṅwe • U fhaṭa mafhungo zwavhuḍi <p>U ṅwala pharagirafu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U buletshedza tshiwo tsho dzudzanyelwaho • U dzudzanya zwiitei na zwiwo nga ṅila i pfallaho • U shumisa maipfi a u lungekanya • U shumisa tshifhinga tshi ḍaho • U sedzulusa mupeleṭo na ndongazwiga <p>U rekhoda maipfi na thalutshedzo dzao kha thalusamaipfi ya vhuṅe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṅwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana thalutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi ḷa amba zwone, nz. 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fhaṭa ṅivho ya foniki u peleṭa maipfi tsumbo: u fhaṭa miṭa ya maipfi yo sendekwaho kha ṅila ine mibvumo ya unga ngayo na mbonalo • U peleṭa maipfi o doweleaho hu tshi shumiswa thalusamaipfi ya vhuṅe <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fhaṭa kha u shumisa thangela dzina dzine dza sumbedza vhuimo (kha, fhasi ha, ṅha ha) • U shumisa malungekanyi u sumbedza u engedza na u u tevhekana (zwino, phanda ha) • U ṅwala maḷeḷere danzi mathomoni a madzina vhukuma, thaitili, na thangeladzina (inishiaḷa) ya madzina a vhathu <p>ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha maṅwalwa a u thangelana kana a mugudi e eṅhe • Madzinambumbano sa. Mukovhabale

GIREIDI YA 5				
THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U Thetshesela na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Ṭalela	U Ṇwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
7-8	<p>U thetshesela na u tevhedza ndaela, tsumbo: u ita tshinwe tshithu.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U tevhela ndaela nga ṅḍila yone • U tevhedza ndaela nga thevhekano yone <p>U ita ṅḍowḍowe ya u thetshesela na u amba (U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ṅḍowḍowe ngatsho ḍuvha ḵinwe na ḵinwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U renda tshirendo tshipufhi kana raimi • U toolola mafhungo a eṅe muṅe 	<p>U vhala zwibveledzwa zwa maitela</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoho na zwifanyiso • U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala, tsumbo: u humbulela/bvumba; luvhonela lwa zwi re kha tshibveledzwa • U ita nyambedzano nga ha zwidombedzwa zwo khetheaho zwa tshibveledzwa • U ita nyambedzano ya thevhekano dza ndaela • U ṭalutshedza zwine zwa tea u itwa • U tevhedza ndaela (hune zwa konadzea) <p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u Ṇwala)</p> <p>U ita ṅḍowḍowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela ṅṭha nga mubulo wone, nyelelo na vhuḍinyanyuli <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhavhili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṅea tsenguluso pfufhi ya orala • U katela mbuno dza ndeme, tsumbo: ṭhoho • U ṅea kuvhonele kwawe nga ha tshibveledzwa 	<p>U Ṇwala ndaela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa zwidombedzwa zwo khetheaho • U shumisa mutevhe nga ṅḍila yone, hu tshi shumiswa malungekanyi, tsumbo: tsha u thoma, tshi tevhelaho, nz. • U shumisa zwifhinga (makhathi) zwi sa konḍi • U shumisa tshivhumbeo na fometo yone yone <p>U Ṇwala maitela a kutshimbidzele kwa zwithu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U Ṇwala ṭhalutshedzo ya zwine zwa tea u itwa kana u ṭalutshedza mbuno, tsumbo: maitela a kutshimbidzele o tevhelwaho <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṅe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U Ṇwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi ḵa amba zwone, nz. 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa ṅḍivho ya mibvumo/ foniki u peleṭa maipfi sa. u fhaṭa miṭa ya maipfi ho sedza ṅḍila ine ya unga ngayo na mbonalo • U peleṭa maipfi o ḍowealeho nga ṅḍila yone, hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṅe <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pfesesa na u shumisa masumbavhuṅe (sa. Ṇwana wa khosi) • U thoma u shumisa maḍadzisi a mbalo sa muthihi, zwivhili, nz. Na wa u thoma, wa vhuvhili, wa mafhedzo • U thoma u shumisa masala masumbavhuṅe (sa. tshanga, tshaṅu, tshawe) • U shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha ḵiiti • U fhaṭa kha ṅḍivho na u shumisa tshifhinga tshi ḍaho tshi tshi khou bvela phanda <p>ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <p>Maipfi a bvaho kha maṅwalwa a u ṭanganela kana a mugudi e eṭhe</p>

GIREIDI YA 5				
THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U Thetshesela na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Ṭalela	U Ḍwala na u Ḍekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
9-10	<p>U thetshesela tshirendo/ luimbo</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U amba nga ha tshirendo (zwine tshirendo tsha amba nga hazwo) • U vhambedza na tshenzhemo ya ene muḅe • U topola raimi na mutevhetsindo • U ḅea vhuḅipfi (u funa/u sa funa tshirendo) <p>U renda tshirendo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U bula/peleṭa maipfi nga ḅila yone • U sumbedza u pfesesa • U bvisela khagala mutevhetsindo <p>U ita ḅowḅowe ya u thetshesela na u amba</p> <p>(U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ḅowḅowe ngatsho ḅuvha liḅwe na liḅwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḅi • U ḅea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia zwi sa konḅi • U toolola mafhungo a eḅe muḅe 	<p>U vhala tshirendo/ zwirendo</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ita nyambedzano nga ha ṭhoho na mihumbulo mihulwane wa tshirendo • U ita nyambedzano ya raimi • U ita nyambedzano ya maipfi a thomaho nga mubvumo u fanaho • U ita nyambedzano nga ha maipfi edzisela mibvumo yao • U ita nyambedzano ya u mbambedzo, tsumbo: “U imba sa tshinoni”, “Ndi ḅaledzi” • U fhindula mbudziso nga ha tshirendo/ zwirendo (orala kana maḅwalwa) <p>U ita ḅowḅowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhaḅela ḅḅa hune ha vha na kubulele kwone, a tshi sumbedza u pfesesa • U shumisa mubulo wa maipfi, u vhala mafurase na thempho zwi re zwone <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhahili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhambedza dzibugu/ zwiṭori/zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho 	<p>U ḅwala pharagirafu nga ha tshirendo/zwirendo/ hu na fureme kana mafhungo a raimi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U dovholola tshivhumbeo tshithihi u vhumba/sika raimi kha tshirendo • U shumisa maipfi ane a edzisela muungo wao • U shumisa maipfi ane a thoma nga mibvumo ine ya fana <p>U ḅwala nga ha tshirendo/zwirendo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṭalutshedza zwine tshirendo tsha amba nga hazwo • U bvisela khagala vhuḅipfi nga ha tshirendo <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuḅe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḅwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi la amba zwone, nz. 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa ḅivho ya mibvumo/ foniki u peleṭa maipfi sa. u fhaṭa miṭa ya maipfi ho sedzwa kha ḅila ine a unga ngayo na mbonalo • U peleṭa maipfi o ḅoweḅaho nga ḅila yone, hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuḅe <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa mbeu ya madzina (tsumbo: mboho/phulu) • U shumisa tshakha dzo fhambanaho dza maṭaluli <p>Ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha maḅwalwa a u ṭanganela kana a mugudi e eṭhe

GIREIDI YA 5				
THEMO YA 2				
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Talela	U ḥwala na u Nḑekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
11-12	<p>U thetshelesa tshḑitori</p> <p>(U nanga zwi tshi bva kha tshḑitori tsha fikishini ya vhukuma/zwiḑitori zwa sialala/zwa eḑe muḑe)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fhindula mbudziso dzi sa konḑi • U vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso dzi sa konḑi <p>U dzhenelela kha nyambedzano nga ha ḑhoho dzo ḑowealeho, U pfukha u bva kha luḥwe luambo u ya kha luḥwe arali zwo tea</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso • U ḑhonifha vhaḥwe vhagudi nga u vha thetshelesa 	<p>U vhala tshḑitori</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: u vhala hu na thikhedzo na nyambedzano nga ha ḑhoho na u sedza zwifanyiso • U shumisa zwiḑirathedzhi zwa u vhala tsumbo: u humbulela vha tshi shumisa ludungela lwa mafhungo • U ita nyambedzano nga ha ḑivhaipfi ntswa • U ḑivha/topola u tevhelelana ha zwiwo, fhethuvhupo na vhaanewa • U shumisa ḑhalusamaipfi <p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u ḥwala)</p> <p>U ita ḑowendḑowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela ḥḑha nga mubulo wone, nyelelo na vhuḑinyanyuli <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eḑhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ita nyambedzano nga ha tshḑitori tshipufhi 	<p>U ḥwala pharagirafu i sa konḑi hu na tshivhumbeo/fureme</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḥwala mafhungo a u thoma pharagirafu o teaho • U ḥwala zwiwo nga ḥḑila i pḑalaho • U shumisa maḑanganyi(na, fhedzi) • U shumisa maḑaluli • U ḥwala magumo o teaho <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ḑhalutshedzo dza kha ḑhalusamaipfi ya vḥuḑe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḥwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ḑhalutshedzo u sumbedza u pḑesesa zwine ipfi ḑa amba zwone, nz. 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa ḑhalusamaipfi u sedzulusa mupeleḑo na zwine ipfi ḑa amba zwone • U shumisa ḥḑivho ya mutevhe wa aḑifabethe na u shumisa ḑeḑere ḑa u thoma u wana maipfi kha ḑhalusamaipfi <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa madzina na vḥunzhi, tsumbo: zwigero na marukhu • U fhaḑa kha u shumisa maḑaluli phanḑa ha dzina, tsumbo: Mmbwa ḑhukhu <p>ḑivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha maḥwalwa a u ḑanganela kana a mugudi e eḑhe

GIREDI YA 5				
THEMO YA 2				
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Talela	U n̄wala na u N̄kedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
13-14	<p>U thetshelesa tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo, tsumbo: t̄haluso ya orala/ zwishumiswa/ zwimela/ zwifuwo/ fhethuvhupo</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U topola zwishumiswa/ zwithu • U t̄halusa zwine/tshine zwa shumiselwa zwone • U zwi ola na u zwi lebuḷa <p>U ita n̄dowendowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</p> <p>(U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita n̄dowendowe ngatsho ḍuvha liḷwe na liḷwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa tshirendo kana raimi • U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḍi • U n̄ea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia a sa konḍi • U toolola mafhungo a eḅe muḅe • U amba nga ha tshenzhemo ya eḅe muḅe 	<p>U vhala zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo zwi re na zwa u tou vhona sa: tshati/ Thebuḷu/ daigiramu/ mimapa/ zwifanyiso/ girafu/ zwinepe/ muolo/ khathuni</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha t̄hoho na zwifanyiso/zwa u tou vhona • U shumisa zwiḷirathedzhi zwa u vhala • U vhala u itela u wana zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho tsumbo: mbekanyamushumo kana shedulu • U fhindula mbudziso dza tshibveledzwa na zwifanyiso <p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u n̄wala)</p> <p>U ita n̄dowendowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela n̄tha nga mubulo wone, nyelelo na vhuḍinyanyuli <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eḅe/vhāvhilli-vhāvhilli</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U dovha u anetshela tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho 	<p>U n̄wala t̄haluso pfufhi ya zwishumiswa/ zwimela/zwifuwo/ fhethuvhupo hu tshi shumiswa fureme (mafhungo a 3-4)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa fureme nga n̄dila yo teaho • U topola zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho • U shumisa zwiḷalusi zwone • U shumisa ḍivhaipfi yo teaho • Ndongazwiga ndi yone yone <p>U rekhoda maipfi na t̄halutshedzo dzao kha t̄halusamaipfi ya vhuḅe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U n̄wala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana t̄halutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi la amba, nz. 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa t̄halusamaipfi u sedzulusa mupeleḷo na zwine ipfi la amba zwone • U shumisa n̄divho ya mutevhe wa aḷifabethe na u shumisa leḍere la u thoma u wana maipfi kha t̄halusamaipfi <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fhaḷa kha u pfesesa na u shumisa tshifhinga tshi ḍaho • Tshifhinga tsha zwino u t̄halusa mushumo i no itwa tshifhinga tshoḷthe tsumbo. “Ndi t̄amba maḅo ḍuvha liḷwe na liḷwe” • U shumisa maambeke na mirero <p>ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha maḷwalwa a u t̄anganela kana a mugudi e eḅe

GIREIDI YA 5				
THEMO YA 2				
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Talela	U ḥwala na u Nḑekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
15-16	<p>U dzhenelela kha nyambedzano dza ḥhoho dzo ḑowealeaho nga ha ḥhoho dza mafhungo dzo ḑowealeaho (tsumbo: Muthu a re tsumbo vhutshiloni hawe/roulumodele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso dzi sa konḑi nga ha ḥhoho • U pfukha u bva kha luḥwe luambo u ya kha luḥwe arali zwi tshi ḥḑea • U ḥea vhagudi ngae tshifhinga tsha u amba • U thetshelesa vhagudi ngae <p>U ḥea nganetshelo ya mbuno/ mbuletshedzo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U anetshela tshiswa tshiswa • U amba zwiwo nga u tevhekana <p>U ita ḑowendḑowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba u engedza ḑivho</p> <p>(U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ḑowendḑowe ngatsho ḑuvha ḑiḥwe na ḑiḥwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U renda tshirendo kana raimi/kana tshipiḑa tsha tshitori tshipufhi • U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḑi • U ḥea na u tevhedza ndaela/ masia zwi sa konḑi • U amba mafhungo a eḥe muḥe/daigiramu kana thebulu nga ha tshitori 	<p>U vhala zwiḥori</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ḥhoho na zwifanyiso • U vhala u itela u wana zwidodombedzwa na u shumisa ludungela lwa mafhungoni u itela u wana mafhungo • U topola na u ḥea muhumbulo wawe kha mulaedza • U pfesesa ḑivhaipfi • U fhindula mbudziso nga ha tshitori • U dovha u anetshela tshitori nga maipfi awe (lwa oraḑa kana u ḥwala) <p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (oraḑa kana u ḥwala)</p> <p>U ita ḑowendḑowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela ḥḥa nga mubulo wone, nyelelo na vhuḑinyanyuli 	<p>U ḥwala pharagirafu hu tshi shumiswa fureme</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḥwala pharagirafu dzi si fhasi ha mbili kha fureme • U ḥumanya pharagirafu hu tshi shumiswa malungekanyi • U shumisa ḑivhaipfi ntswa na ndongazwiga dze dza gudwa/funzwa • U shumisa girama yo teaho, mupeleḥo, ndongazwiga na zwikhala zwi re vhukati ha pharagirafu • U shumisa ḥhalusamaipfi u sedzulusa mupeleḥo na zwine ipfi ḑa amba zwone <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ḥhalutshedzo dzao kha ḥhalusamaipfi ya vhuḥe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḥwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ḥhalutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi ḑa amba, nz. 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa ḥhalusamaipfi u sedzulusa mupeleḥo na u wana zwine ipfi ḑa amba • U ḥhukukanya maipfi malapfu a vha maḥuku, tsumbo: mu-li-ndi <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa tshakha dzo fhambanaho dza maḥaluli • U pfesesa na u shumisa maiti u ḥalusa nyito <p>ḑivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha maḥwalwa a u ḥanganela kana a mugudi e eḥe

GIREIDI YA 5				
THEMO YA 2				
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Talela	U n̄wala na u N̄kedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
17-18	<p>U thetshelesa na u fhindula ndaela dza orala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM) U sumbedza u pfesesa maipfi a ndaela <p>U edzisela nzulele yo dowealeho sa: u n̄ea ndaela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U n̄ea masia /ndaela u bva kha 2 u ya kha 4 nga thevhekano yone U shumisa luambo lwone/divhaipfi na luambo lwa muvhili tsumbo: maipfi a no bula masia, j̄iti ja ndaela <p>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba u engedza ndivho</p> <p>(U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ndowendowe ngatsho d̄uvha j̄inwe na j̄inwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U renda tshirendo kana raimi/kana tshipiḁa tsha tshitor̄i U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa kondi U n̄ea na u tevhedza ndaela/ masia zwi sa kondi 	<p>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha maitele (ndaela) tsumbo: a risipi kana ndaela dza u ita tshithu</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi u bva kha thoho na zwifanyiso U shumisa zwit̄irathedzhi zwa u vhala U fhindula mbudziso nga ha tshibveledzwa U tevhele ndaela nga nd̄ila yone <p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u n̄wala)</p> <p>U ita ndowendowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U vhalela n̄tha nga mubulo wone, nyelelo na vhuḁinyanyuli <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṁhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U vhambedza zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho 	<p>U n̄wala risipi kana ndaela dza u ita zwithu hu tshi shumiswa fureme</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U shumisa fureme yone yone U katela mutevhe wa thimbanywa U katela ngona kha thevhekano yone U shumisa divhaipfi yo teaho <p>U rekhoda maipfi na thalutshedzo dza o kha thalusamaipfi ya vhuṁe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U n̄wala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana thalutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi ja amba zwone, nz. 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U peleṁa maipfi o dowealeho zwavhuḁi, hu tshi shumiswa thalusamaipfi ya vhuṁe Maipfi a no thoma nga maḁedere o nangwaho <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U shumisa maḁadzisi a fhethu (afha, fhaḁa) U thoma u shumisa maḁadzisi a digirii “nga maanda” U shumisa tshifhinga tshi ḁaho (sa. ‘Ndi ḁo ni vhona maṁshelo.’ ‘Ndi ḁo mu vhona maṁshelo.’) U thoma u shumisa zwit̄anganyi u sumbedza phambano (fhedzi), tshiitisi (ngauri) na ndivho (uri) U shumisa tshiga tshivhudzisi U shumisa tshigarukela <p>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maipfi a bvaho kha maṁwalwa a u thanganela kana a mugudi e eṁhe
19-20	LINGA HA FOMALA			

GIREIDI YA 5				
THEMO YA 3				
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u Amba (ORALA)	U vhala na u Ṭalela	U Ṇwala na u Nokedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
21-22	<p>U thetshelesa ṭhaluso dza oraḷa dza fhethu/ vhathu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM) U topola fhethuvhupo/ vhathu U topola fhungo ḷa ndeme u bva kha tshiṭori tsumbo: kha tshati, thebulu <p>U thetshelesa na u toolola tshenzhemo ya ene muṇe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U humbula tshenzhemo ya ene mune U fhindula mbudziso nga ha zwo iteaho u thoma, lwa vhuvhili, nz. <p>U ita ṇḍowenḍowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</p> <p>(U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ṇḍowenḍowe ngatsho ḍuvha ḷiṇwe na ḷiṇwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U renda tshirendo kana u ita raimi kana tshipiḍa tsha tshiṭori U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḍi U ṇea na u tevhedza ndaela/ masia zwi sa konḍi U amba mafhungo a ene muṇe 	<p>U vhala tshiṭori</p> <p>(U nanga u bva kha zwi si zwa vhukuma musalauno/ zwiṭori zwa sialala/ mvelelo/ zwa u seisa/ zwiṭori zwa vhukuma/ zwa ḍivhazwakale).</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoho na zwifanyiso U pfesesa mbonalo ya tshibveledzwa U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala sa u shumisa ludungela lwa mafhungoni u wana ṭhalutshedzo na u swikelela kha ṭhalutshedzo U fhindula mbudziso nga ha tshiṭori U topola vhaanewa <p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (oraḷa kana u Ṇwala)</p> <p>U ita ṇḍowenḍowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U vhalela ṇṭha hu na mubulo wone, nyelelo na vhuḍinyanyuli <p>U vhala pharagirafu pfufhi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U ita nyambedzano nga ha muhumbulo muhulwane na zwidombedza zwo khetheaho <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhavhili-vhavhili-vhavhili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U ita nyambedzano nga ha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho 	<p>U Ṇwala pharagirafu/ nga maipfi awe, hu tshi shumiswa tshivhumbeo/fureme</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U shumisa tshifhinga tshi sa konḍi U topola zwiwo zwihulwane U amba nga ha zwiwo nga U tevhekana nga ṇḍila yone U shumisa girama yo teaho, mupeleṭo, ndongazwiga na zwikhala zwo teaho vhuḍi ha pharagirafu <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dza o kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U Ṇwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi ḷa amba zwone, nz. 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U peleṭa maipfi o ḍowealeaho zwavhuḍi, hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe Maipfi a no ṭhoma nga maḷeḍere o nangwaho <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U pfesesa na u shumisa masala vhukuma (Nṇe, rine, iṇwi, vhone) U fhaṭa kha u pfesesa na u shumisa maṭaluli U fhaṭa kha u shumisa pfano ya ṇefhungo na tshiiṭwa U shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha maiti U fhaṭa kha u shumisa tshivhudzisi U fhaṭa kha u shumisa tshigarukela <p>ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maipfi a bvaho kha maṇwalwa a u ṭanganela kana a mugudi e eṭhe

GIREDI YA 5				
THEMO YA 3				
Vhege	U thetshesela na u Amba (ORALA)	U vhala na u Talela	U Nwala na u Nokedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
23-24	<p>U amba nga ha thoho dzo ḍoweleaho vho thoma vha ḍilugisela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana na u lugisela mbuno dza ndeme • U amba mafhungo a si fhasi ha mararu nga ha thoho • U fhindula dzimbudziso <p>U ita ḍowendowe ya u thetshesela na u amba</p> <p>(U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ḍowendowe ngatsho ḍuvha liḿwe na liḿwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U renda tshirendo kana ita raimi kana tshipiḍa tsha tshiḱori • U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḍi • U ḱea na u tevhedza ndaela/ masia zwi sa konḍi • U amba mafhungo a eḱe muḱe 	<p>U vhala zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo zwi re na zwa u tou vhona: dzitshati/dzithebuḷu/ dzidaigiramu/mimapa ya muhumbulo/mimapa/ zwifanyiso/girafu/zwinepe/ muolo/dzikhathuni</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: u livhanya na zwidombedzwa zwa ndeme • U ita nyambedzano nga ha muhumbulo muhulwane wo ḱewaho • U ḱanga zwidombedzwa zwo teaho u itela u fhindula mbudziso <p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u ḱwala)</p> <p>U ita ḍowendowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela ḱha hu na mubulo wone, nyelelo na vhuḱinyanyuli <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eḱhe/vhahhili-vhahhili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U dovha a toolola tshibveledzwa nga mafhungo a si fhasi ha maḱanu 	<p>U ola /fhedzisa na u lebuḷa zwibveledzwa zwa zwa u tou vhona zwi sa konḍi sa. dzitshati/dzithebuḷu/ dzidayagiramu/mimapa ya muhumbulo/ mimapa/ zwifanyiso/dzigirafu/ zwinepe/miolo/dzikhathuni</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa mafhungo a bvaho kha zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhona kana zwa u tou ḱwala • U dzudzanya mafhungo • U ḱekedza mafhungo <p>U ita mapa wa mu humbulo manweledzo a zwibveledzwa zwipufuhi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U topola mihumbulo mihulwane i si fhasi ha zwiga zwiraru <p>U rekhoda maipfi na thalutshedzo dzao kha thalusamaipfi ya vhuḱe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḱwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana thalutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi la amba zwone, nz. 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U peleḱa maipfi o ḍoweleaho zwavhuḱi, hu tshi shumiswa thalusamaipfi ya vhuḱe • Maipfi a no thoma nga maḱedere o nangwaho <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pfesesa na u shumisa madzina • U thoma u shumisa zwiḱalusi (maḱadzisi a mbalo)a ngaho sa nthihi, mbili na zwiḱwe na tsha u thoma, tsha vhuvhili tsha magumo. • U thoma u shumisa masala • U thoma u shumisa maḱaluli <p>Ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha maḱwalwa a u thanganela kana a mugudi e eḱhe

GIREIDI YA 5				
THEMO YA 3				
Vhege	U thetshesela na u Amba (ORALA)	U vhala na u Ṭalela	U Ṇwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
25-26	<p>U thetshesela zwiṭori</p> <p>(U nanga zwi tshi bva kha tshiṭori tsha fikishini ya vhukuma/zwiṭori zwa sialala/zwa eṇe muṇe/nyendo dza u ṭḍisisa/zwiseisi/u humbulela/zwiṭori zwa vhukuma vhutshiloni/zwa fikishini ya ḍivhazwakale)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pfesesa zwiṭori, u fhindula mbudziso • U bvisela khagala kuvhonele kwawe <p>U dovha u amba tshiṭori</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhambedza vhaanewa/vhabvumbudzwa vhahulwane • U dovha u amba tshiṭori nga maipfi awe • U shumisa makhathi o shumiswaho/gudwaho kha gireidi dzo fhiraho 	<p>U vhala tshiṭori</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ita nyambedzano nga ha vhaanewa • U fhindula mbudziso nga ha tshiṭori • U topola pfunzo/mulaedza muhulwane wa tshiṭori <p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u Ṇwala)</p> <p>U vhala tshirendo/nyimno</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ita nyambedzano nga ha ṭhoho na muhumbulo muhulwane <p>U ita ṇḍowendḍowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela ṇṭha hu na mubulo wone, nyelelo na vhuḍinyanyuli <p>U sedzulusa zwo vhalwaho kha tshibveledzwa musi mugudi e eṭhe/ kana vhe vhavhili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhambedza tshibveledzwa na vhutshilo hawe 	<p>U Ṇwala tshiṭori tshi sa konḍi kha fureme</p> <p>U Ṇwala tshiṭori</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshiṭori tshi na mathomoni, vhukati na magumo <p>U rekhoda maipfi na zwine a amba zwone, e kha ṭhalusamaipfi ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U Ṇwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi la amba, nz. 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U peleṭa maipfi o ḍoweleaḥo zwavhuḍi, hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe • Maipfi a no ṭhoma nga maḍere o nangwaho <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U saukanya fhungo tswitititi u ya kha ṇefhungo, nyito, tshiitwa • U thoma u shumisa malungekanyi (arali, nga murahu) • U fhaṭa u shumisa maambiwa • U thoma u ḍivha na u shumisa maambelwa <p>ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha maṇwalwa a u ṭanganela kana a mugudi e eṭhe

GIREIDI YA 5				
THEMO YA 3				
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u Amba (ORALA)	U vhala na u Ṭalela	U Ṇwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
27-28	<p>U dzhenelela kha nyambedzano dza ṭhoho dzo ḑoweleaḥo (tsumbo: mutsho)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vḥudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso • U ṭhonifha vhagudi ngae nga u vha thetshelesa • U pfukha u bva kha luḥwe luambo u ya kha luḥwe arali zwi tshi ṭoḑea <p>U ita ḥḑowḥḑowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba (U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ḥḑowḥḑowe ngatsho ḑuvha ḑiḥwe na ḑiḥwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U renda tshirendo kana u ita raimi kana tshipiḑa tsha tshiṭori • U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḑi • U ḥea na u tevḥedza ndaela/ masia zwi sa konḑi • U amba mafhungo a eḥe muḥe 	<p>U vhala zwibveledzwa zwa maitete tsumbo: ndaela</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U wana zwidombedzwa zwo khetheaho • U ṭalutshedza zwa u tou vhona/zwifanyiso • U ita nyambedzano nga ha thevhekano <p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u Ṇwala)</p>	<p>U Ṇwala kha zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo zwo no shumiswaho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U Ṇwala pharagirafu nthihii u ya kha mbili • U dzudzanya mafhungo nga ḥḑila i pfallaho • U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedzulusa mupeleṭo na zwine ipfi ḑa amba zwone • U shumisa maitete a u Ṇwala hu na thikhedzo • U shumisa maitete a u Ṇwalahu na thikhedzo <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vḥuḥṭhalusamaipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U Ṇwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u wana zwine ipfi ḑa amba zwone, nz. 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U peleṭa maipfi o ḑoweleaḥo zwavḥuḑi, hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi ya vḥuḥe • Maipfi a no ṭhoma nga maḑere o nangwaho <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fḥaṭa u pfesesa na u shumisa maṭanganyi • U pfesesa na u shumisa maambelwa • U pfesesa na u shumisa zwivhumbeo zwa khanedza <p>Ḑivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha maḥwalwa a u ṭanganela kana a mugudi e eṭhe

GIREIDI YA 5				
THEMO YA 3				
Vhege	U thetshesela na u Amba (ORALA)	U vhala na u Ṭalela	U Ṇwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
29-30	<p>U dzhenelela kha nyambedzano ya ṭhoho yo ḍoweleaḥo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vḥudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso • U ṭhonifha vḥagudi ngae nga u vha thetshesela • U pfukha u bva kha luḥwe luambo u ya kha luḥwe arali zwi tshi ṭoḍea • U vḥudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso dzi konḍaho, tsumbo: No vha ni tshi nga itani ...?) <p>U tamba ḷitambwa ḷi sa konḍi</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U bveledza muṭoḍo wa tshiṭori • U bula maipfi zwi tshi pfala nga ḥḍila yone yone <p>U ita ḥḍowenḍowe ya u thetshesela na u amba u engedza ḥḍivho</p> <p>(U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ḥḍowenḍowe ngatsho ḍuvha ḷiḥwe na ḷiḥwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U renda tshirendo kana u ita raimi kana tshipiḍa tsha tshiṭori • U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḍi • U ḥea na u tevḥedza ndaela/ masia zwi sa konḍi • U amba mafhungo a eḥe muḥe 	<p>U vhala tshibveledzwa</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: U bvumba zwi tshi kha ṭhoho • U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala hu na thikhedzo • U topola muṭoḍo wa tshiṭori • U ita nyambedzano nga ha vhaanewa na fhethuvhupo <p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u ḥwala)</p> <p>U ita ḥḍowenḍowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela ḥṭha hu na vḥuḍinyanyuli, vha tshi sumbedza u pfesesa tshibveledzwa • U vhalela ḥṭha vha tshi shumisa mubulo wa maipfi, luvhilo na volomu yone yo teaho <p>U sedza kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho e eḥe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vḥambedza zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho 	<p>U ḥwala muḥindulano mupufuḥi/ hu tshi shumiswa fureme</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga vhaanewa vho teaho • U dzudzanya muḥindulano nga ḥḍila i pfalaho • U shumisa maambiwa • U shumisa tshitaela tsha u ḥwala tshi si tsha fomaḷa • U shumisa ndongazwiga yo teaho sa kholoni, tshigarukela na tshivḥudzisi • U shumisa maitele a u ḥwala <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vḥuḥṭhalusamaipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḥwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u wana zwine ipfi ḷa amba zwone 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedzulusa mupeleṭo na zwine ipfi ḷa amba zwone • U engedza ḥḍivho ya tshivhumbeo tsha vḥunzhi <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa zwiduna na zwisadzi (tsadzi/phulu) • U shumisa thai na luambo lwa musanda • U shumisa maiti tsumbo: Tshimbila • U fḥaṭa kha ḥḍivho ya zwifhinga • U ita ndovhololo ya malungekanyi u sumbedza u ḥnanga/ khetha (tsumbo: ... kana...) <p>ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha u vhala ha u ṭanganelana kana ha mugudi e eḥe

GIREIDI YA 5				
THEMO YA 4				
Vhege	U Thetshelesa na u Amba	U vhala na u Tala	U n'wala na u N'kedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
31-32	<p>U thetshelesa tshitori</p> <p>(U nanga zwi tshi bva kha tshitori tsha fikishini ya vhukuma/zwitōri zwa sialala/zwa ene muṅe/nyendo dza u ṭōḍisisa/zwiseisi/u humbulela/zwitōri zwa vhukuma vhutshiloni/zwa fikishini ya ḍivhazwakale)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pfesesa zwitōri • U fhindula mbudziso • U vhudzisa mbudziso dzi teaho na u fhindula dzimbudziso • U fhindula na u thoma u vhudzisa mbudziso dzi kongaho sa: Ndi ngani..? ndi ngani ni tshi humbula ...? 	<p>U vhala tshitori kana tshirendo</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoho na zwifanyiso • U shumisa zwitirathedzhi zwa u vhala sa u shumisa ludungela lwa mafhungo u wana zwine maipfi maswa a amba • U ita nyambedzano ya muhumbulo mihulwane na zwiṅwe zwidombedzwa • U topola u tevhekana ha zwiwo • U topola fhethuvhupo na vhaanewa • U fhindula mbudziso dzi sa konḍi vha thoma u vhudzisa mbudziso dzine dza konḍa sa: Ndi ngani..? Ndi ngani ni tshi humbula. <p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (oraḷa kana u n'wala)</p> <p>U ita ṅḍowṅḍowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela ṅṅha hu na mubulo wone, nyelelo na vhuḍinyanyuli <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ita nyambedzano nga ha zwibveledzwa zwo gudwaho/vhaliwaho 	<p>U n'wala tshenzhemo yawe ya zwiwo</p> <p>U anetshela zwiwo</p> <p>U n'wala tshitori tshi sa konḍi/ pharagirafu kha fureme</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha tshitori • U ṭumekanya mafhungo uri a ite pharagirafu hu tshi shumiswa masala, maṭanganyi na ndongazwiga yone • U shumisa tshifhinga tshone tshone • U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedzulusa mupeleṭo na u wana zwine maipfi a amba • U shumisa maitete a u n'wala hu na thikhedzo <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṅe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U n'wala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi ḷa amba, nz. 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedzulusa mupeleṭo na u wana zwine ipfi ḷa amba • Maipfi ane a fhela nga mibvumo yo ṅangiawaho <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pfesesa na u shumisa madzina (tsumbo: tshokho) • U fhaṭa kha u shumisa masala vhukuma (tsumbo: ṅṅe inwi, vhone) • U shumisa tshakha dzo fhambanaho dza maṭaluli • U fhaṭa kha u shumisa mapfanisi a ṅefhungo na tshiitwa <p>Ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha maṅwalwa a u ṭanganela kana a mugudi e eṭhe

GIREIDI YA 5				
THEMO YA 4				
Vhege	U Thetshesela na u Amba	U vhala na u Ṭalela	U ṅwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
33-34	<p>U dzhenelela kha nyambedzano</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ita nyambedzano nga ṭhoho dzo ḍoweleaḥo • U sielisana, u sumbedza ṭhonifha vhagudi ngae, na u ṭhonifha mihumbulo ya vhaṅwe <p>U ita ṅḍowḍowe ya u thetshesela na u amba</p> <p>(U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ṅḍowḍowe ngatsho ḍuvha liṅwe na liṅwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U renda tshirendo kana u ita tshipiḍa tsha tshiṭori • U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḍi • U ṅea na u tevhedza ndaela/ masia zwi sa konḍi • U amba mafhungo a eṅe muṅe 	<p>U vhala tshibveledzwa -</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwine tshibveledzwa tsha amba nga u ita tzedzuluso • U fhindula dzimbudziso • U ita nyambedzano ya mihumbulo mihulwane na zwidombedzwa zwo khetheaho <p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (oraḷa kana u ṅwala)</p> <p>U ita ṅḍowḍowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela ṅṭha nga mubulo wone, nyelelo na vhuḍinyanyuli <p>U vhala na u pfesesa phosiṭara</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: u ita nyambedzano nga ha zwifanyiso • U ṭalutshedzelela mafhungo • U ita nyambedzano nga ha tshibveledzwa 	<p>U ṅwala tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa tshivhumbeo/ fureme</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga ṭhoho dzo teaho • U angaredza mafhungo o teaho • U shumisa maitete a u ṅwala hu na thikhedzo <p>U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedzulusa mupeleṭo na u wana zwine maipfi a amba</p> <p>U dizaina phosiṭara</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U angaredza mafhungo o teaho • U angaredza zwifanyiso • U shumisa muelo wa u ganḍisa nga ngona • U nekedza mvetomveto ya u khunyeledza yo kunako i vhaleaho <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṅe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṅwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi ḷa amba, nz. 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedzulusa mupeleṭo na u wana zwine ipfi ḷa amba • Maipfi ane a vha na pfalandoṭhe dzi re na muungo mulapfu na mupfufhi <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa madzina • U fhaṭa kha u shumisa masala • U fhaṭa kha u shumisa maṭaluli <p>Ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha maṅwalwa a u ṭanganela kana a mugudi e eṭhe

GIREIDI YA 5				
THEMO YA 4				
Vhege	U Thetshelesa na u Amba	U vhala na u Ṭalela	U ṅwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
35-36	<p>U thetshelesa tshītori ((U nanga zwi tshi bva kha zwiṭori zwa sialala/ zwa eṅe muṅe/ zwiṭori zwa vhutshiloni ha vhukuma/ zwa fikishini ya ḍivhazwakale)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U topola puloto, vhaanewa na nyito U fhindula dzimbudziso <p>U anetshela tshītori tshithihi nga maipfi awe hu na thikhedzo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U tevhekanya tshītori nga ṅila ine tsha pfala <p>U ita ṅowendowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba (u nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ṅowendowe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U renda tshirendo kana u ita raimi kana tshipiḍa tsha tshītori U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḍi U ṅea na u tevhedza ndaela/ masia zwi sa konḍi U amba mafhungo a eṅe muṅe U toolola mafhungo a eṅe muṅe nga thevhekano yone 	<p>U vhala tshītori Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U rangela u vhala: u humbulela u bva kha ṭhoho na zwifanyiso U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi: tsumbo: U shumisa ludungela lwa mafhungo u wana ṭhalutshedzo ya ipfi ḷiswa U ita nyambedzano nga muhumbulo muhulwane na zwiṅwe zwidombedzwa U topola u tevhekana ha zwiwo U topola na fhethuvhupo na vhaanewa U fhindula na u thoma u vhudzisa mbudziso dzi konḍaho (sa. Ndi ngani ni sa...? Mini...?) <p>U vhala tshirendo/ zwirendo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoho na zwifanyiso U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala sa: u shumisa ludungela lwa zwi re mafhungoni U fhindula dzimbudziso nga ha tshirendo U bvisela vhuḍipfi ho ṭuṭuwedzwaho nga tshirendo khagala U ita nyambedzano nga ha raimi, maipfi ane a thoma nga mubvumo u fanaho na u ita mbambedzo <p>U ita ṅowendowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U vhalela ṅṅha nga mubulo wone, nyelelo na vhuḍinyanyuli 	<p>U ṅwala tshenzheme ya ene muṅe ya zwiwo kha fureme</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U anetshela zwiwo nga u tevhekana hazwo U shumisa girama yo teaho, ḍivhaipfi, mupeleṭo na mafhungo U shumisa maitete a u ṅwala hu na thikhedzo <p>U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedzulusa mupeleṭo na ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi</p> <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṅe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U ṅwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi ḷa amba, nz. 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedzulusa mupeleṭo na u wana zwine ipfi ḷa amba Vhuthihi na vhunzhi ha madzina <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U fhaṭa kha u pfesesa zwifhinga U fhaṭa kha u shumisa mamudi a gonelo na a thendelo U shumisa maḡadzisi a tshifhinga (tsumbo: matshelo, mulovha) U thoma u shumisa thangeladzina u sumbedza buḍo (thungo dza), tshifhinga (nga masiari), vhuṅe (wa-wa khosi) <p>ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maipfi a bvaho kha maṅwalwa a u ṭanganela kana a mugudi e eṭhe

GIREIDI YA 5				
THEMO YA 4				
Vhege	U Thetshesela na u Amba	U vhala na u Ṭalela	U ṅwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
37-38	<p>U dzhenelela kha nyambedzano</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhudzisa na u fhindula dzimbudziso • U ṭhonifha vhagudi ngae • U vha thetshesela na u vha ṭuṭuwedza uri vha ambe • U pfukha u bva kha luṅwe luambo u ya kha luṅwe arali zwi tshi ṭoḑea <p>U ita ṅḑowḑowe ya u thetshesela na u amba</p> <p>(U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ṅḑowḑowe ngatsho ḑuvha liṅwe na liṅwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U renda tshirendo kana u ita raimi kana tshipiḑa tsha tshiṭori • U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa kondi • U ṅea na u tevhedza ndaela/ masia zwi sa kondi • U amba mafhungo a eṅe muṅe 		<p>U dizaina phosiṭara</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U angaredza mafhungo o teaho • U angaredza zwifanyiso • U shumisa muelo wa u ganḑisa zwavhuḑi • U nekedza mvetomveto ya u khunyeledza yo kunako i vhaleaho <p>U ṅwala tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa fureme</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U topola mafhungo o teaho • U ṅwala pharagirafu mbili u ya kha tharu • U shumisa mupeleṭo wone na ndongazwiga • U shumisa maṭanganyi • U shumisa maitete a u ṅwala hu na thikhedzo 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedzulusa mupeleṭo na u wana zwine ipfi ḑa amba • Tshivhumbeo tsha vhuthihi na vhunzhi ha madzina <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa zwiṭanganyi • U shumisa maḑadzisi a maitete (tsumbo: Nga u ongolowa) <p>Ḑivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha maṅwalwa a u ṭanganela kana mugudi e eṭhe
39-40	U LINGA HA FOMAḒA			

3.4.3 GIREDI YA 6

GIREDI YA 6				
THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U Thetshesela na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Ṭalela	U Ṇwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
1-2	<p>U thetshesela tshiṭori tshipfufhi</p> <p>(U nanga kha fikishini i tendiseaho ya musalauno/ zwiṭori zwa sialala/ nganetshelo dza vhuṇe/ bugu dza nyendo dza u guda/ miswaswo/ miloro/ zwiṭori zwa vhutshilo / fikishini ya ḍivhazwakale)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fhindula mbudziso u sumbedza u pfesesa • U ṇea vhuḍipfi nga ha tshiṭori <p>U ita ṇḍowṇḍowe ya u thetshesela na u amba</p> <p>(U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ṇḍowṇḍowe ngatsho ḍuvha ḷiṇwe na ḷiṇwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U renda tshirendo • U tamba mutambo wa luambo • U ṇea na u tevhedza ndaela/masia • U ita nyambedzano nga ha ṭhoho 	<p>U vhala tshiṭori tshipfufhi</p> <p>(U nanga kha fikishini i tendiseaho ya musalauno/ zwiṭori zwa sialala/ nganetshelo dza vhuṇe/ bugu dza nyendo dza u guda/miswaswo/ miloro/ zwiṭori zwa vhutshilo / fikishini ya ḍivhazwakale)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <p>U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoho na zwifanyiso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala, tsumbo: u humbulela, u shumisa mibvumo na ludungela lwa nyimele • U ita nyambedzano ya ḍivhaipfi ntswa i no bva kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho • U ita nyambedzano, nga ha ḍivhaipfi ntswa u bva kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho • U ita nyambedzano nga ha ṭhoho na fhethu he mafhungo a bvelela hone (fhethuvhupo) • U fhindula mbudziso dza tshiṭori dzi sa konḍi <p>U ita ṇḍowṇḍowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela ṇṭha nga mubulo wone wo teaho, u elela na vhuḍinyanyuli 	<p>U ṇwala pharagirafu hu na thikhedzo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa fureme • U ṇwala mafhungo a u thoma pharagirafu zwavhuḍi hu na thikhedzo • U shumisa malungekanyi • U ṇwala mafhedziselo o fanelaho hu na thikhedzo • U shumisa girama yo teaho, ḍivhaipfi, mupeleṭo na ndongazwiga <p>U shumisa maitela a u ṇwala hu na thikhedzo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ☐ U ṭuṭula mihumbulo • U ṇwala mvetomveto ya u thoma • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U ṇwala mvetomveto ya u fhedzisela • U ṇekedza mvetomveto yavhuḍi yo kunaho <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṇwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo a u sumbedza zwine ipfi ḷa amba zwone, nz. 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U peleṭa maipfi o ḍowealeho nga ṇḍila yone, hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe • U fhaṭa kha ṇḍivho ya mibvumo u konou peleṭa maipfi tsumbo: u fhaṭa miṭa ya maipfi zwo bva kha mibvumo kana mbonalo • U fhaṭa ṇḍivho ya maipfi a no vhonelesa tshifhinga tshoṭhe na maipfi a shumiseswa lunzhi kha tshibveledzwa <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pfesesa na u shumisa madzina a zwithu zwi no vhalea (tsumbo: bugu – dzibug) • U fhaṭa kushumisele kwa masala a vhukuma (sa, ṇṇe, ene, tshone, riṇe,) • U fhaṭa kha u shumisa dzithai, maambeke na mirero • U fhaṭa kha u shumisa ḷipfanisi ḷa ṇefhungo na tshiiwta • U fhaṭa kha u pfesesa na u shumisa zwifhinga <p>ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha maṇwalwa a u ṭanganela kana mugudi e eṭhe

GIREIDI YA 6				
THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U Thetshelesa na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Ṭalela	U Ṇwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
3-4	<p>U kona u isa phanḍa na u haseledza nga ha ṭhoho ya mafhungo yo ḍoweleaho (sa.muvhili na mutakalo)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso • U ṭhonifha vhaṅwe vhagudi nga u vha thetshelesa <p>U ita ṅḍowenḍowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</p> <p>(U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ṅḍowenḍowe ngatsho ḍuvha ḷiṅwe na ḷiṅwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U renda tshirendo • U tamba mutambo wa luambo • U ita nyambedzano nga ha ṭhoho dzo ḍoweleaho 	<p>U vhala ṭhaluso/ nganetsheho vhukuma dzi sa konḍi</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoho na zwifanyiso • U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala, tsumbo: u humbulela, u shumisa mibvumo na ludungela lwa nyimele • U ita nyambedzano ya ḍivhaipfi ntswa i no bva kha tshṭori tsho vhalwaho • U fhindula mbudziso dzi bvaho kha tshibveledzwa dzi sa konḍi <p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u ṅwala)</p> <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhavhili-vhavhili-vhavhili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U kovhekana mihumbulo nga ha tshibveledzwa 	<p>U ṅwala notsi kana mulaedza wa ene muṅe u sa konḍi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṅekedza ṅḍivho ya zwiṭalusi zwa notsi/ mulaedza wa ene muṅe • U shumisa fureme • U livhisa luṅwalo kha muthu o teaho • U dzudzanya zwe a ṅwala ene muṅe hu na thikhedzo nga u khakhulula girama, ndongazwiga na vkhakhhi ha mupeleṭo <p>U shumisa maitela a u ṅwala hu na thikhedzo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṭuṭula mihumbulo • U ṅwala mvetomveto ya u thoma • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U ṅwala mvetomveto ya u fhedzisela • U ṅekedza mvetomveto yavhuḍi yo kunaho <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṅe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṅwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo a u sumbedza zwine ipfi ḷa amba zwone, nz. 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedza mupeleṭo na ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi • U shumisa ṅḍivho ya mutevhe wa aḷifabethe na maḷḷere a u thoma kha ipfi u itele u wana maipfi kha ṭhalusamaipfi • U ṭhukukanya maipfi malapfu, tsumbo, tshiko-lo-ni; ma- si-a-ri <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa manyanyu • U fhaṭa kha u pfesesa na u shumisa zwifhinga • U fhaṭa kha u shumisa maḍadzisi na maṭaluli <p>ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha maṅwalwa a u ṭanganela kana mugudi e eṭhe

GIREIDI YA 6				
THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U Thetshelesa na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Ṭalela	U Ṇwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
5-6	<p>U thetshelesa tshiṭori (U nanga kha fikishini dza musalauno/ zwiṭori zwa sialala/ nganetshelo dza vhuṇe/bugu dza nyendo dza u guda/ miswaswo/ miloro /zwiṭori zwa vhutshilo/ fikishini ya ḍivhazwakale)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <p>U nweledza tshiṭori na u ṇea thikhedzo kha tshivhumbeo/fureme</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pfesesa mbudziso dza muteo <p>U ita ṇḍowṇḍowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba (U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ṇḍowṇḍowe ngatsho ḍuvha liṇwe na liṇwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U renda tshirendo kana tamba tshipiḍa tsha tshiṭori • U tamba mutambo wa luambo • U ita nyambedzano nga ha ṭhoho dzo ḍoweleaho 	<p>U vhala tshibveledzwa (U nanga kha fikishini dza musalauno/ zwiṭori zwa sialala /nganetshelo dza vhuṇe/bugu dza nyendo dza u guda/ miswaswo/ miloro /zwiṭori zwa vhutshilo /fikishini ya ḍivhazwakale)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <p>U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoho na zwifanyiso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala sa, u humbulela, u shumisa mibvumo, na ludungela lwa nyimele • U ita nyambedzano ya ḍivhaipfi ntswa i no bva kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho • U fhindula mbudziso dzi bvaho kha tshibveledzwa <p>U ita ṇḍowṇḍowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela ṇṭha nga mubulo wone, u elela, luvhilo na mbonalo yone <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U bvisela khagala muhumbulo wa kuvhonele kwawe ene muṇe kwa zwithu 	<p>U ṇwala tzedzuluso ya vhuṇe, tsumbo: dayari hu tshi shumiswa fureme</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḍivhadza na u ita nyambedzano nga ha mbonalo ya dayari • U shumisa fureme • U shumisa tshitaela tshi si tsha fomaḷa • U anetshela zwiwo u ya nga mutevhe wone • U shumisa malungekanyi • U shumisa girama yo teaho, mupeleṭo, ndongazwiga <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṇwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo a u sumbedza zwine ipfi ḷa amba zwone, nz. 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U peleṭa maipfi o ḍoweleaho zwavhuḍi, hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe • U shumisa ṇḍivho ya mutevhe wa aḷifabethe na maḷḍere a u thoma kha ipfi u itele u wana maipfi kha ṭhalusamaipfi <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fhaṭa kha u shumisa masala vhukuma (tsumbo: ṇṇe, iṇwi) • U pfesesa na u shumisa maiti u ṭalusa nyito • U fhaṭa kha u shumisa thangeladzina i no sumbedza vhuimo (kha, fhasi ha, ṇṭha ha) • U shumisa maṭanganyi u sumbedza u engedza (na) na u tevhekanya (phanḍa ha), • U shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha mbudziso, tsumbo: nnyi, mini, lini, tshifhio, ngani, hani • U shumisa maḷḍere danzi kha madzina vhukuma, thaitili na inishiaḷa dza vthathu <p>ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha maṇwalwa a u ṭanganela kana mugudi e eṭhe

GIREIDI YA 6				
THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U Thetshesela na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Ṭalela	U Ṇwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
7-8	<p>U thetshesela na u ita nyambedzano nga ha mutevhe wa ndaela wa muteo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fhindula ndaela dzi sa konḑi nga u tou edzisela ene muḑe U shumisa zwiṭanganyi • U shumisa nzudzanyo yone <p>U ita ṅḑowḑowe ya u thetshesela na u amba u engedza ṅḑivho</p> <p>(U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ṅḑowḑowe ngatsho ḑuvha ḑiṅwe na ḑiṅwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U renda tshirendo kana u imba luimbo kana u tamba tshipiḑa tsha tshiṭori • U tamba mutambo wa luambo • U ḑea na u tevhedza ndaela/masia • U ita nyambedzano nga ha ṭhoho 	<p>U vhala zwibveledzwa zwa maitela sa ndaela dzi re na zwa u tou vhona/ daigiramu/ zwifanyiso/ girafu/ zwinepe/ muolo</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: U humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoho, zwifanyiso na ṭhohwana • U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala hu na thikhedzo: u ita nyambedzano nga ha zwiṭalusi zwa mafhungo zwine zwa tou vhone • U tevhedzela ndaela <p>U ita ṅḑowḑowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela ṅṭha nga mubulo wone, u elela, luvhilo na mbonalo (tsedzeo) yone <p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u ṅwala)</p> <p>U ita phazili ya maipfi u engedza ṅḑivho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa ḑivhaipfi yone yone • U peleṭa maipfi nga ṅḑila yone • U ṭalutshedza zwine ipfi ḑa amba zwone/ na u a shumisa kha mafhungo 	<p>U ḑadza tshibveledzwa tsha u tou vhona, tsumbo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U dzhenisa ḑebuḑu dzone • U katela na mafhungo o teaho • U shumisa maipfi a ndeme <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuḑe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṅwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo a u sumbedza zwine ipfi ḑa amba zwone, nz. 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedza mupeleṭo na ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi • U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedza mupeleṭo na ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa ndaela i re kha tshivhumbeo tsha ḑiiti • U thoma u shumisa maḑadzisi a mbalo tsumbo: nthihi, mbili, n.z na tsha u thoma, tsha vhuvhili, tsha u fhedzisela • U shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha khanedza • U shumisa “tea” u sumbedza ṭhḑea • U shumisa tshifhinga tsho fhelaho • U thoma u shumisa thangeladzina i no sumbedza masia (thungo dza), tshifhinga (nga masiari), vhuḑe (na) • U pfesesa na u shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha khanedza <p>ḑivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha maṅwalwa a u ṭanganela kana mugudi e eṭhe

GIREIDI YA 6				
THEMO YA 1				
Vhege	U Thetshesela na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Ṭalela	U Ṇwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
9-10	<p>U thetshesela zwirendo/ nyimbo</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa ṭhalutshedzo ya orala kha u ṭalusa vhathu kana zwithu <p>U tamba mutambo wa luambo u engedza ndivho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṇea na u tevhedzela ndaela zwavhuḑi • U sielisana • U fhedza mutambo nga tshifhinga tsho tiwaho 	<p>U vhala zwirendo</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ita nyambedzano nga ha ṭhoho na mihumbulo mihulwane • U pfesesa nga ṇḑila yo leluwaho zwiṇwe zwiṇwe zwa vhurendi: pfanapehedzo, aḑitharesheni, • U ita nyambedzano ya ḑivhaipfi ntswa i no bva kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho • U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi <p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u Ṇwala)</p> <p>U ita ṇḑowendowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela ṇḑha nga mubulo wone wo teaho, u elela na vhuḑinyanyuli 	<p>U Ṇwala ṭhalutshedzo dza muthu / zwithu / zwipuka / zwimela / fhethu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga magudiswa o teaho • U tou fombe kha u ṇea ṭhalutshedzo ya u tou ita ene muṇe • U Ṇwala nga maitele a u tou sika, hu tshi shumiswa maṭaluli na maḑadzisi • U dzudzanya zwe ene muṇe a Ṇwala na u khakhulula vhukhaxhi ha mupeleṭo <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U Ṇwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo a u sumbedza zwine ipfi ḑa amba zwone, nz. <p>U shumisa maitele a u Ṇwala hu na thikhedzo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṭuṭula mihumbulo • U Ṇwala mvetomveto ya u thoma • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U Ṇwala mvetomveto ya u fhedzisela • U Ṇekedza mvetomveto yavhuḑi yo kunaho ya u fhedza 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U peleṭa maipfi o ḑowealeho zwavhuḑi, hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pfesesa na u shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha masala a vhuṇe (tsumbo maṭo aṇu) • U thoma u pfesesa na u shumisa madzina a zwithu zwi sa vhalei (tsumbo: mafhi) • U shumisa tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza maṭaluli • U fhaṭa kha u shumisa zwifhinga <p>Ḑivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha maṇwalwa a u ṭanganela kana mugudi e eṭhe • Madzina mbumbano sa, tshilumaṇamana

GIREIDI 6				
THEMO YA 2				
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Ṭalela	U Ṇwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
11-12	<p>U thetshelesa tshiṭori</p> <p>((U nanga kha fikishini ya musalauno/ zwiṭori zwa sialala /nganetshelo dza vhuṇe/bugu dza nyendo dza u guda/ miswaswo/ miloro/ zwiṭori zwa vhutshilo /fikishini ya ḍivhazwakale)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fhindula mbudziso dza ḷitherala • U limuwa mafhungo a ndeme • U amba na u toolola zwiṭori <p>U ita ṇḍowendḍowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba u engedza ṇḍivho</p> <p>(U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ṇḍowendḍowe ngatsho ḍuvha ḷiṇwe na ḷiṇwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U renda tshirendo • U tamba mutambo wa luambo • U ṇea na u tevhedza ndaela/masia • U ita nyambedzano nga ha ṭhoho 	<p>U vhala tshiṭori</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: u vhala na u ita nyambedzano nga ha ṭhoho na u lavhelesa kha zwifanyiso • U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala tsumbo: u humbulela, hu tshi shumiswa ludungela lwa nyimele • U ita nyambedzano nga ḍivhaipfi ntswa • U topola mutevhe wa zwiwo, fhethuvhupo na vhaanewa (tsumbo: u ṭalutshedza vhuḍipfi ha vhaanewa, na u amba nga zwiitisi zwa uri ngani zwo itea ngauralo) • U bvisela khagala zwiitisi • U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi <p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u ṇwala)</p> <p>U ita ṇḍowendḍowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela ṇṭha nga mubulo wone wo teaho, u elela na vhuḍinyanyuli <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṇea muhumbulo u tshi tevhela kuvhonele kwawe kwa zwithu na u vhambedza na vhutshilo hawe ene muṇe 	<p>U ṇwala tshiṭori tshi sa konḍi hu tshi shumiswa fureme</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa fureme (muhangarambo) wa tshivhumbeo tsha tshiṭori • U nanga fhungo ḷa u thoma pharagirafu ḷo teaho • U shumisa malungekanyi • U shumisa maṭaluli • U ṇwala mafhedziselo o fanelaho • U sa bva ṇḍa ha ṭhoho ya mafhungo • U ṭumanya mafhungo a ita pharagirafu hu tshi shumiswa masala, maṭanganyi na ndongazwiga i re yone • U shumisa girama yo teaho, mupeleṭo na ndongazwiga • U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedza mupeleṭo na ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi <p>U ṇwala pharagirafu u bvisela khagala na u ṭalutshedza muhumbulo wa ku vhonele kwawe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṇwala mafhungo a 2 u ya kha 3 • U nanga mafhungo a ndeme • U fha muhumbulo wa ene muṇe wa kuvhonele kwa zwithu • U ṭalutshedza zwi tshi pfala <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṇwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo a u sumbedza zwine ipfi ḷa amba zwone 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U peleṭa maipfi zwavhuḍi, hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pfesesa na u shumisa madzina a zwithu zwi sa vhalei tsumbo: muṭavha • U fhaṭa na u shumisa masala masumbi (tsumbo: hetshi, hetsho, havhala, hezwi) • U fhaṭa kha u shumisa maṭaluli phanḍa ha dzina, tsumbo: Mmbwa ṭhukhu • U thoma u shumisa maiti, tsumbo: gidima • U fhaṭa kha u pfesesa na u shumisa tshifhinga tsha zwino • U thoma u shumisa “tea” u sumbedza vhuḍiimiseli <p>ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha maṇwalwa a u ṭanganela kana mugudi e eṭhe

GIREIDI 6				
THEMO YA 2				
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Ṭalela	U Ḍwala na u Ḍekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
11-12			U shumisa maitete a u ḏwala <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṭuṭula mihumbulo • U ḏwala mvetomveto ya u thoma • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U ḏwala mvetomveto ya u fhedzisela • U ḏekedza mvetomveto yavhuḏi yo kunaho 	
13-14	<p>U thetshelesa ṭhalutshedzo dza zwithu/ zwipuka/ zwimela/ fhethu Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṭalusa zwine tsha vha zwone • U ṭalutshedza uri ndi tsha mini • U kona u fhambanya zwipiḏa kha zwo fhelelaho • U tshi ola na u tshi ḓebuḓa • U shumisa ḏivhaipfi i elanaho na ḏiḏwe thero <p>U ita ḏowḏowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</p> <p>(U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ḏowḏowe ngatsho ḏuvha ḓiḏwe na ḓiḏwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U renda tshirendo • U tamba mutambo wa luambo • U ḏea na u tevhedza ndaela/masia • U ita nyambedzano nga ha ṭhoho 	<p>U vhala zwibveledzwa zwa mafungo sa a no bva kha ḏiḏwe thero</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <p>U vhala zwibveledzwa zwa mafungo sa a no bva kha ḏiḏwe thero</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fhindula mbudziso nga ha tshibveledzwa na zwifanyiso tsumbo: girafu, dayagiramu na thebuḓu <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhāvḏhili-vhāvḏhili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ita manweledzo a zwe vha vhala nga mafungo a si gathi 	<p>U ḏwala ṭhalutshedzo dza zwithu/ zwipuka/ zwimela/ fhethu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U katela zwidodombedzwa zwa ndeme nahone zwo khetheaho • U ṭalutshedza mbonalo ya nga nḏa • U shumisa zwiṭalusi nga ḏila yone • U shumisa ḏivhaipfi yone yone • Ndongazwiga dzone • U ḏwala mvetomveto, u wana muvhigo, u khakhulula na u ḏwalulula <p>U dizaina, u ola na u ḓebuḓa tshibveledzwa tsha u tou vhona, tsumbo: dzitshati/ dzithebuḓu/ dzidaigiramu/ mimapa ya muhumbulo/ mimapa/zwifanyiso/ dzigirafu/dzipulane</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa mafungo o no bva kha tshibveledzwa tsha u tou ḏwala kana u vhona • U angaredza zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho • U shumisa maipfi a ndeme • U shumisa ḏivhaipfi yone yone 	<p>U shuma na maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedza mupeḓo na ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi • U engedza ḏivho ya tshivhumbeo tsha vhuthihi na vhunzhi ha madzina <p>U shuma na/nga mafungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa madzina a re kha vhunzhi fhedzi, tsumbo: tsumbo, maḏi, vhuṭali • U thoma u shumisa masala a vhuḏe (tsumbo: tshanga, tshau, tshawe, tshashu, zwavho) • U shumisa tshakha dzo fhambanaho dza maṭaluli • U shumisa maḏadzisi a maitete (tsumbo: Nga u ongolowa) • U bveledza u pfesesa na u shumisa malungekanyi u sumbedza nyengedzo, thevhekano na u fhambana <p>ḏivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha maḏwalwa a u ṭanganela kana mugudi e eṭhe

GIREIDI 6				
THEMO YA 2				
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Ṭalela	U Ṇwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
13-14			<p>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U Ṇwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo a u sumbedza zwine ipfi ḷa amba zwone <p>U shumisa maitete a u Ṇwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṭuṭula mihumbulo • U Ṇwala mvetomveto ya u thoma • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U Ṇwala mvetomveto ya u fhedzisela • U Ṇekedza mvetomveto yavhuḍi yo kunaho 	
15-16	<p>U thetshelesa nganea dza vhuṇe dza zwiwo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U topola mihumbulo ya ndeme na vhathu • U fhindula mbudziso nga ha zwo iteaho u thoma lwa vhuvhili nz. u anetshela zwiwo zwine zwa fana • U edzisela nyimele dzo ḍowealeaho • U shumisa luambo na nyito dzo teaho • U dzudzanya magudiswa nga ṅḷila i pḷalaho <p>U ita ṅḍowṅḍowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba u engedza ṅḍivho</p> <p>(U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ṅḍowṅḍowe ngatsho ḍuvha ḷiṅwe na ḷiṅwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U renda tshirendo • U tamba mutambo wa luambo • U amba na u anetshela tshiṭori 	<p>U vhalu tshiṭori</p> <p>(U nanga kha fikishini dza musalauno/ zwiṭori zwa sialala/nganetshelo dza vhuṇe/bugu dza nyendo dza u guda/ miswaswo/ miloro/ zwiṭori zwa vhutshilo /fikishini ya ḍivhazwakale).</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhalu u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhalu: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoho na zwifanyiso • U vhalu u itela u wana zwidodombedzwa na u shumisa ludungela lu re kha nyimele u itela u wana ṭhalutshedzo • U pfesesa ḍivhaipfi • U fhindula mbudziso dzi bvaho kha tshiṭori • U fhindula mbudziso dzi bvaho kha tshiṭori (tsumbo: mulaedza na fhethuvhupo) 	<p>U Ṇwala luṅwalo lu sa konḍi lwa vhuṇe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḍivhadza mbonalo ya luṅwalo lwa si lwa fomaḷa • U shumisa fureme • U shumisa tshitaela tshi si tsha fomaḷa • U Ṇwala pharagirafu dzi si fhasi ha 2 • U shumisa ḍivhaipfi ntswa na ndongazwiga zwo gudwaho • U shumisa girama yo teaho, mupeleṭo, ndongazwiga na zwikhala vhukati ha pharagirafu <p>U shumisa maitete a u Ṇwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṭuṭula mihumbulo • U Ṇwala mvetomveto ya u thoma • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U Ṇwala mvetomveto ya u fhedzisela • U Ṇekedza mvetomveto yavhuḍi yo kunaho 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U peleṭa maipfi zwavhuḍi, hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa tshivhumbeo tsho ḍowealeaho tsha ḷiiti tsumbo: tshimbila • U shumisa zwivhumbeo zwa maiti • Maiti a mafurase tsumbo, u eḍela • U shumisa ḷiḍadzisi ḷa tshivhalo (tsumbo: kanzhi.). • U shumisa maipfi a maṅanganyi u sumbedza phambano (fhedzi) <p>ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha maṅwalwa a u ṭanganela kana mugudi e eṭhe • Mafhambanyi (maipfi ane a fhambana kha ṭhalutshedzo) tsumbo: ṅṭha/fhasi

GIREIDI 6				
THEMO YA 2				
Vhege	U thetshelesa na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Ṭalela	U Ṇwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
15-16		<p>U ita ṅdowendowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U vhalela ṅṅha nga mubulo wone wo teaho, u elela na vhuḍinyanyuli <p>U vhala zwibveledzwa zwa vhuṅe na zwa matshilisano sa, dayari ya vhuṅe kana vhurifhi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U amba nga ha muhumbulo muhulwane U vhalela u wana zwidombedzwa na u dzhiela nzhele tshitaela tshi si tsha fomaḷa U fha mahumbulwa awe nga ha fomete na ndumeliso <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U ṭumanya zwe a vhala na vhutshilo hawe 	<p>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṅe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U ṅwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo a u sumbedza zwine ipfi ḷa amba zwone, nz. 	
17-18	<p>U ita ṭhoḍisiso ya kilasi tsumbo: u inthaviwa vhagudi nga kilasini), u rekhoda phindulo kha tshati na kha girafu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U vhuḍzisa na u fhindula mbudziso U kona u fara inthaviwu nga ṅḍila i no sumbedza vहुलenda U rekhoda mafhungo nga vhurwane U shumisa fomete zwavhuḍi U shumisa maipfi a ndeme na mafurase <p>U kona u isa phanda na u haseledza nga ha ṭhoho yo ḍoweleaho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U thetshelesa, na u ṅea vhaṅwe vhagudi tshikhala tsha u amba U vhuḍzisa na u fhindula mbudziso U ṅea muhumbulo wa kuvhonele kwawe kwa zwithu, tsumbo: ndi ngani ni tshi humbula....? 	<p>U vhala zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo kha zwine zwa tou vhonwa sa. mbekanyatshifhinga na nzudzanyo dza televishini/tshati/thebuḷu/dayagiramu/mapa wa muhumbulo/mimapa/zwifanyiso/girafu</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U rangela u vhala: u ita nyambedzano nga ha ṭhoho na u ita ndovhololo ya ḍivhaipfi/maipfi a ndeme U vhala pharagirafu na u topola muhumbulo mihulwane na ṭhoho yo itwaho sa fhungo U fhindula mbudziso kha tshibveledzwa na zwa u tou vhonwa U vhala nga u fhirisa maṭo nga u ṭavhanya hu tshi sedzwa mafhungo a ndeme 	<p>U bveledza khweshineya i sa konḍi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U ṅwala mbudziso zwavhuḍi U sia zwikhala zwa u ṅwalela phindulo U shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha kuvhudzisele zwavhuḍi <p>U ṅwala pharagirafu u bvisela na u ṭalutshedza muhumbulo wa kupfesesele kwawe kwa zwithu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U ṅwala mafhungo a 3 u ya kha 4 U nanga mafhungo o teaho U ṅea muhumbulo wa ene muṅe wa kuvhonele kwawe kwa zwithu U ṭalutshedza nga mbavhalelo 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedza mupeleṭo na ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi Maipfi re na mibvumo ya pfalandoṭhe ndapfu: u dzhenisa e – yo fhumulaho mafheloni tsumbo. khekhe <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U shumisa mitshila ya maiti –ela, isa U fhaṭa kha u shumisa tshifhinga tshi ḍaho U thoma u shumisa “tea”, u sumbedza u kombetshedzea U thoma u shumisa maḍadzisi a digirii, tsumbo: nga maanda, nga ngoho,

GIREIDI 6				
THEMO YA 2				
Vhege	U thetshesela na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Ṭalela	U Ṇwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
17-18		<p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u Ṇwala)</p> <p>U ita ṅḑowendḑowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela ṅḑha nga mubulo wone wo teaho, u elela na vhuḑinyanyuli • U shumisa ḑivhaipfi yone yone • U peleṭa maipfi nga ṅḑila yone • U ṭalutshedza zwine maipfi a amba zwone/ na u a shumisa mafhungoni • U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhambedza bugu na zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho 	<p>U shumisa maitete a u Ṇwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṭuṭula mihumbulo • U Ṇwala mvetomveto ya u thoma • U ita ṅḑovhololo • U dzudzanya • U Ṇwala mvetomveto ya u fhedzisela • U Ṇekedza mvetomveto yavhuḑi yo kunaho <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṅe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U Ṇwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo dza u sumbedza zwine ipfi ḑa amba zwone, nz. 	<p>Ḑivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha maṆwalwa a u ṭanganela kana mugudi e eṭhe • Mafhambanyi (maipfi ane a fhambana kha ṭhalutshedzo) tsumbo: ṅḑha/fhasi
19-20	U LINGA HA FOMALA			

GIREIDI YA 6				
THEMO YA 3				
Vhege	U Thetshelesa na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Tala	U n'wala na u N'kedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
21-22	<p>U thetshelesa thalutshedzo dza zwithu/ zwipuka/ zwimela/ fhethu Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U t'alisa fhethu • U wanulusa mafhungo o teaho, tsumbo: kha tshati/thebulu • U topola zwi no fana na zwi sa fani <p>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba u engedza ndivho</p> <p>(U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ndowendowe ngatsho d'uvha j'irwe na j'irwe).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U renda tshirendo • U tamba mutambo wa luambo • U nea na u tevhedza ndaela/masia • U anetshela tshenzhemo kana zwiwo nga mutevhe wone, hu tshi shumiswa maipfi a ma'anganyi 	<p>U vhala tshitori</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha thoho na zwifanyiso • U thalutshedza zwite'wa zwa tshibveledzwa • U shumisa zwi'irathedzhi zwa u vhala tsumbo: u shumisa ludungela lwa nyimele u wana thalutshedzo, u humbulela • U fhindula mbudziso nga ha tshitori • U topola na u ita nyambedzano nga ha fhethuvhupo na vhaanewa • U thalutshedza zwiitisi kha tshitori, tsumbo: ho bvelela mini musi....? Kana ndi ngani ni tshi humbula...? <p>U vhala vhurifhi ha vhu'ne vhu sa kon'ji u engedza ndivho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U topola mihumbulo mihulwane • U fhindula mbudziso dza j'itherala • U topola zwite'wa zwa zwibveledzwa tsumbo: datumu, ndumeliso 	<p>U n'wala; u dzhenisa mafhungo kha dayari</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga magudiswa o teaho thoho • U shumisa tshivhumbeo tsho teaho, tsumbo: fureme • U anetshela zwiwo nga mutevhe wone • U shumisa malungekanyi • U shumisa girama yo teaho, mupeleto, ndongazwiga na zwickhala vhukati ha pharagirafu <p>U shumisa maitela a u n'wala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U t'utula mihumbulo • U n'wala mvetomveto ya u thoma • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U n'wala mvetomveto ya u fhedzisela • U n'kedza mvetomveto yavhudi yo kunaho <p>U rekhoda maipfi na thalutshedzo dza kha thalusamaipfi ya vhu'ne</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U n'wala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana thalutshedzo ya u sumbedza zwine ipfi ja amba zwone, nz. 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pele'ta maipfi zwavhudi, hu tshi shumiswa thalusamaipfi ya vhu'ne • U engedza u vhumba vhu'zhi <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fha'ta na shumisa madzina vhu'kuma sa, u shumisa ma'edere danzi • U fha'ta kha u shumisa thukhufhadzo ya madzina na u titilidza madzina • U shumisa "do" u sumbedza uri zwithu zwi do itea tshifhingani tshi d'aho sa. Mvula i do na • U thoma u shumisa malungekanyi (u itela uri) <p>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha ma'walwa a u t'anganela kana mugudi e e'the • Mabalazwithihi (maipfi ane a fana kha thalutshedzo tsumbo: n'wethuwa/n'we'wela

GIREIDI YA 6				
THEMO YA 3				
Vhege	U Thetshesela na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Ṭalela	U ṅwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
23-24	<p>U thetshesela u ambo hu sa konḍi nga ha ṭhoho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso dzi konḍaho • U ita nyambedzano nga ha muhumbulo muhulwane • U fha muhumbulo • U ṭhonifha vhaḥwe vhagudi nga u vha thetshesela <p>U amba nga ha ṭhoho ya mafhungo murahu ha u ita ndugiselo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga ṭhoho ya magudiswa yo teaho • U sa bva nḍa ha ṭhoho • U dzudzanya magudiswa nga nḍila i pfallaho 	<p>U vhala zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo na zwifanyiso sa, tshati/thebuḷu/dayagiramu/mapa wa muhumbulo/mimapa/zwifanyiso/girafu.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thangela u vhala: u vhala nga u fhirisa maṭo nga u ṭavhanya hu tshi sedzwa zwidodombedzwa zwa ndeme • U vhudzisa mbudziso • U nanga zwidodombedwa zwo teaho u fhindula mbudziso • U ita manweledzo a tshibveledzwa / zwibveledzwa zwo nanguludzwaho nga u shumisa mapa wa muhumbulo <p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u ṅwala)</p> <p>U ita ḍowendowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela nḥa nga mubulo wone wo teaho, u elela na vhuḍinyanyuli 	<p>U ṅwala tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa zwa u tou vhonwa sa, tshati/thebuḷu/dayagiramu/mapa wa muhumbulo/mimapa/zwifanyiso/girafu</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhala zwibveledzwa zwo nangiwo • U shumisa mafhungo a bvaho kha tshibveledzwa u itela u ola na u ḷebuḷa zwifanyiso, tsumbo: thebuḷu, tshati kana girafu <p>U fhirisela tshibveledzwa u yak ha tshivhumbeo tsha girafiki, tsumbo: u shumisa mafhungo a notsi dzo kuvhanganywaho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fhirisela mafhungo kha girafiki, tsumbo: girafu kana thebuḷu • U sengulusa mafhungo <p>U ṅwala muvhigo mupfufhi wa mafhungo o kuvhanganyaho kha fureme</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U lingulula mafhungo hu na thikhedzo • U shumisa tshivhumbeo tshone tsho teaho u shumiswa hu tshi ṅwalwa muvhigo 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedza mupeḷeṭo na ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa zwiduna na zwisadzi kha maḥwe a madzina, tsumbo: mboho-tsadzi • U fhaṭa ḅivho ya kushumisele kwa maṭaluli kha madzina, tsumbo: mmbwa ntswu • U fhaṭa kha kushumisele kwa ḷiimela tsumbo Kholomo i khou fula/ kholomo dzi khou fula • U fhaṭa kha u shumisa zwifhinga <p>ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha maḥwalwa a u ṭanganela kana mugudi e eṭhe • Maipfi ane a wanala kha mutevhe muthihi wa ḷema tsumbo, khavara na siaṭari a wanala kha mutevhe muthihi wa ḷema dza bugu

GIREIDI YA 6				
THEMO YA 3				
Vhege	U Thetshesela na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Tala	U n'wala na u N'kedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
25-26	<p>U thetshesela luimbo/tshirendo tshi sa konqi</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U elelwa muhumbulo muhulwane • U ita nyambedzano nga ha muhumbulo muhulwane • U vhambedza na tshenzhemo ya ene muṅe • U topola pfanapeledzo • U bvisela vhuḍipfi khagala ho ṭuṭulwaho nga tshirendo • U imba luimbo/mitaladzi yo nangwaho <p>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshesela na u amba</p> <p>(U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ndowendowe ngatsho ḍuvha ḵiṅwe na ḵiṅwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U renda tshirendo • U tamba mutambo wa luambo • U ṅea na u tevhedza ndaela/masia • U ita nyambedzano nga ha ṭhoho 	<p>U vhala tshirendo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoho na zwifanyiso • U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala tsumbo, u shumisa ludungela lwa nyimele • U fhindula mbudziso nga ha tshirendo • U bvisela vhuḍipfi khagala ho ṭuṭulwaho nga tshirendo • U ita nyambedzano nga pfanapeledzo • U ita nyambedzano nga ha mbambedzo i bvaho kha tshirendo <p>U ita ndowendowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela ṅṅha nga mubulo wone wo teaho, u elela na vhuḍinyanyuli • U vhalela ṅṅha hu tshi shumiswa mubulu wone, luvhilo lwone na volumu <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhavhili-vhavhili-vhavhili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhambedza tshibveledzwa na vhutshilo ha ene muṅe 	<p>U n'wala tshiṭori tshi, tsumbo: konqi, hu tshi shumiswa maitele a u n'wala tshoṭhe hu na thikhedzo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga magudiswa a takadzaho • U shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha zwiṭori, tsumbo: muhangarambo/fureme • U shumisa mathomele, vhukati na mafhedziselo • U anetshela zwithu nga mutevhe wone • U shumisa makhathi o teaho na mafhungo o farekanywaho nga maṭanganyi a ngaho 'na' 'fhedzi' • U shumisa ndongazwiga • U shumisa zwikhala zwone zwo teaho kha pharagirafu <p>U shumisa maitele a u n'wala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṭuṭula mihumbulo hu tshi shumiswa sa, mapa wa muhumbulo • U n'wala mvetomveto ya u thoma • U wana muvhigo kha magudiswa na u shumisa girama na ḍivhaipfi • U sedzulusa mupeleṭo • U n'wala mvetomveto ya u fhedzisela <p>U engedza ndivho:</p> <p>U n'wala zwa miswaswo tsumbo: mitaladzi</p> <p>ya 4, tshirendo kana pfanapeledzo, mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U n'wala maipfi a re na pfanapeledzo (nga ṭhoho) • U shumisa mbambedzo <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṅe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U n'wala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi ḵa amba zwone, nz. 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U peleṭa maipfi zwavhuḍi, hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṅe • U pfufhifhadza tsumbo: television/TV <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa madzina guṭe • U fhaṭa kushumisele kwa masala a vhuṅe (tsumbo: ṅṅe, ene, tshone, riṅe, vhone) • U shumisa maḍadzisi • U thoma u shumisa masala <p>ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha maṅwalwa a u ṭanganela kana mugudi e eṭhe • U ṭumanya thangi na mitshila kha tsinde ḵa ipfi

GIREIDI YA 6				
THEMO YA 3				
Vhege	U Thetshesela na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Ṭalela	U ṅwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
27-28	<p>U thetshesela na u tevhedzela ndaela sa, maitele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U humbulela zwine zwa nga tevhela • U ita nyambedzano nga ha zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho zwa tshibveledzwa • U ita nyambedzano ya thevhekano dza ndaela • U ita nyambedzano nga ha tshivhumbeo tsha ḷiiti ḷo shumiswaho heneffho <p>U ita ṅḍowṅḍowe ya u thetshesela na u amba</p> <p>(U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ṅḍowṅḍowe ngatsho ḍuvha ḷiṅwe na ḷiṅwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U renda tshirendo • U tamba mutambo wa luambo • U ṅea na u tevhedza ndaela/masia • U ita nyambedzano nga ha ṭhoho 	<p>U vhala zwibveledzwa zwa u tevhela maga a maitele tsumbo: risipi/ ndaela dza maedza, tsumbo: u peta bammbiri ḷa bogisi)Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: U humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoho na u ṭhohwana u ṭalutshedzela zwi no tou vhonwa • U fhindula mbudziso nga ha tshibveledzwa • U haseledza zwine zwa tea u itwa • U haseledza u tevhhekana ha maga a ndaela • U tevhela ndaela <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṭalutshedza zwiteṅwa zwa zwiṅwe zwibveledzwa zwo vhaliwaho 	<p>U ita/ṅwala mapa wa muhumbulo/ maṅweledzo a tshibveledzwa tshipfufhi hu na fureme</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U topola mihumbulo mihulwane miraru • U dzudzanya fhungo zwavhuḍi nga mutevhe wone • U shumisa simboḷo/ dayagiramu/ na dziṅwe girafiki dzo teaho • U shumisa ḍivhaipfi yo teaho • U sedzulusa mupeleṭo • U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedzulusa mupeleṭo wa maipfi na zwine a amba <p>U shumisa maitele a u ṅwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṭuṭula mihumbulo hu tshi shumiswa sa, mapa wa muhumbulo • U ṅwala mvetomveto ya u thoma • U sedza mupeleṭo • U ṅwala mvetomveto ya u fhedzisela <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṅe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṅwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi ḷa amba zwone, nz. 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedza mupeleṭo na ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi • Maipfi ane a kanganyisa (tsumbo, ḷara/Lara) <p>U shuma na mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pfesesa na u shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha masala a vhuṅe (tsumbo maṭo aṅu) • U shumisa tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza maṭaluli • U pfesesa na u kona u shumisa maiti u bula nyito • U fhaṭa kha u shumisa zwifhinga <p>ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha maṅwalwa a u ṭanganela kana mugudi e eṭhe

GIREIDI YA 6				
THEMO YA 3				
Vhege	U Thetshelesa na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na u Tala	U n'wala na u N'kedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
2 9-30	<p>U shela mulenzhe kha therisnao nga ha thoho yo dowealeho (sa. Mutsho)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhudzisa mbudziso dzo teaho na u thindula mbudziso • U lapfisa nyambedzano • U bvisela khagala muhumbulo wa kuvhonele kwa zwithu • U thonifha mihumbulo ya vhañwe • U tũtuwedza vhañwe vhagudi u amba luambo lwa nyengedzedzo <p>U tamba matambwa a sa konḁi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa magudiswa o teaho na luambo • U shumisa maambiwa • U bveledza muḁodo u pfalaho • U shumisa ipfi na mbonalo (tsedzeo) yone na u shumisa luambo lwa muvhili u fhirisa mulaedza • U bula maipfi nga nḁila yone i pfalaho 	<p>U vhala litambwa</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala nga u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha thoho • U shumisa zwiḁirathedzhi zwa u vhala • U topola muḁodo wa tshiḁori • U amba nga vhabvumbedzwa, fhethuvhupo na nyito • U bvisela khagala vhuḁipfi ho tũtulwaho nga tshiḁori • U ita nyambedzano nga ha zwiḁaluli zwa tshibveledzwa nga maanḁa dongazwiga na tshivhumbeo <p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u n'wala)</p> <p>U ita nḁowendḁowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela nḁha nga mubulo wone wo teaho, u elela na vhuḁinyanyuli • U vhalela nḁha hu tshi shumiswa mubulu wone, luvhilo lwone na voḁumu. <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eḁhe/vhavhili-vhavhili-vhavhili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḁea muvhigo mupfufhi nga ha bugu zwi na zwi re ngomu na tshivhumbeo zwo teaho • U ḁea muhumbulo wawe nga ha kuvhonele kwawe 	<p>U n'wala mufhindulano mupfufhi, hu tshi shumiswa tshitaela tsha u n'wala tshipfufhi tshi si tsha fomaḁa (kha fureme)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga vhabvumbedzwa vho teaho • U bveledza nyambedzano na nyito nga mutevhe wone • U shumisa maambiwa • U shumisa ndongazwiga dzo teaho kholoni, tshigarukela na zwiga zwa mbudziso <p>U shumisa maitele a u n'wala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U tũtula mihumbulo hu tshi shumiswa mapa wa muhumbulo • U bvisa mvetomveto ya u thoma • U wana muvhigo na u ita ndovhololo • U vhalulula • U n'wala mvetomveto ya u fhedzisela • U ḁekedza mvetomveto yavhuḁi yo kunaho ho siwa zwikhala zwo teaho <p>U rekhoda maipfi na thalutshedzo dzao kha thalusamaipfi ya vhuḁe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U n'wala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana thalutshedzo a u sumbedza zwine ipfi ḁa amba zwone, nz. 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa thalusamaipfi u sedza mupeleḁo na thalutshedzo dza maipfi • U fhaḁa kha nḁivho ya mibvumo u konou peleḁa maipfi. Tsumbo: u fhaḁa miḁa ya maipfi zwi tshi bva kha mibvumo kana mbonalo <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U thoma u shumisa maḁadzisi a mbalo tsumbo: nthihi, mbili, nz. na tsha u thoma, tsha vhuvhili, tsha u fhedzisela • U shumisa tshaka dza maḁaluli hu tshi katelwa na a elanaho na themparetsha <p>ḁivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha mañwalwa a u ḁanganela kana mugudi e eḁhe

GIREIDI YA 6				
THEMO YA 4				
Vhege	U Thetshesela na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na Ṭalela	U Ṇwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
31-32	<p>U thetshesela tshiṭori (U nanga kha fikishini dza musalauno/ swiṭori zwisialala/nganetshelo dza vhuṇe/bugu dza nyendo dza u guda/ miswaswo/ miloro /zwiṭori zwa vhutshilo /fikishini ya ḍivhazwakale)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso dzo teaho • U fhindula na u thoma u vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso dzi konḍaho sa, Ndi ngani ni songo?, Mini....? Ni zwi humbula hani...? <p>U ita ṇḍowenḍowe ya u thetshesela na u amba u engedza ṇḍivho (U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ṇḍowenḍowe ngatsho ḍuvha ḷiṇwe na ḷiṇwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U renda tshirendo • U tamba mutambo wa luambo • U ṇea na u tevhedza ndaela/masia • U ita nyambedzano nga ha ṭhoho 	<p>U vhala tshiṭori Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: u humbulela u bva kha ṭhoho na kha zwifanyiso • U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala: U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala: hu tshi shumiswa ludungela lwa nyimele u wana zwine ipfi ḷa amba zwone • U ita nyambedzano nga ha puloto, fhethuvhupo na vhabvumbudzwa (vhaanewa) • U ita nyambedzano nga ha u tevhekana ha zwiwo, u fhindula mbudziso dza zwo iteaho u thoma, lwa vhuvhili, n.z • U fhindula na u thoma u vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso dzi konḍaho, tsumbo: Ndi ngani ni songo?, Mini....? Ni zwi humbula hani... 	<p>U ṇwala tshiṭori tshi sa konḍi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha tshiṭori, tsumbo:, muhangarambo (fureme) • U shumisa luambo lwa khumbulelwa nga maanḍa ḍivhaipfi nzhi yo fhambanaho/ vanganaho • U ṭumanya mafhungo kha pharagirafu i pfalaho i re na ndunzhendunzhe hu tshi shumiswa masala, maipfi a maṭanganyi na ndongazwiga dzone • U shumisa girama yo teaho, mupeleṭo na ndongazwiga • U shumisa makhathi o teaho tshifhinga tshoṭhe • U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedza mupeleṭo na ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi <p>U shumisa maitela a u ṇwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṭuṭula mihumbulo • U ṇwala mvetomveto ya u thoma • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U ṇwala mvetomveto ya u fhedzisela • U ṇekedza mvetomveto yavhuḍi yo kunaho <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṇwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana u sumbedza zwine ipfi ḷa amba zwone, nz. 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U peleṭa maipfi nga ṇḍila yone, hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi • U fhaṭa ndivho ya maipfi o ḍowealeho nga tshivhumbeo na a vhuṃyaho lunzhi kha tshibveledzwa <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pfesesa na u shumisa thangi dza madzina u wana tshivhalo tshao (tsumbo bugu - dzibugu) • U fhaṭa kha u shumisa masala masumbi (tsumbo: hetshi, hetsho, havhala, hezwi) • U fhaṭa kha u shumisa maṭaluli kha madzina tsumbo: mmbwa ntswu • U shumisa ndaela i re kha tshivhumbeo tsha ḷiiti, tsumbo: ima! • U shumisa maḍadzisi a tshifhinga (tsumbo matshelo, mulovha) • U shumisa thangeladzina dzi no sumba masia (dubo dza), tshifhinga (nga) <p>ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha maṇwalwa a u ṭanganela kana mugudi e eṭhe • Mafhambanyi (maipfi ane a fhambana kha ṭhalutshedzo, tsumbo: mudenya/musekene)

GIREIDI YA 6				
THEMO YA 4				
Vhege	U Thetshesela na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na Ṭalela	U Ṇwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
31-32		<p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u Ṇwala)</p> <p>U vhala vhurifhi ha vhuṇe (u engedzedza Ṇdivho)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: u hambulela ho ḑisendeka nga zwo vhalwaho nga u tou fhirisa maṭo kha tshibveledzwa • U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala: hu tshi shumiswa ludungela lwa nyimele u wana ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi • U topola muhumbulo muhulwane na zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho • U ita nyambedzano nga ha Ṇdivho ya vhurifhi • U ita nyambedzano ya fomete ya vhurifhi <p>U ita Ṇḑowendḑowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela Ṇṭha nga mubulo wone wo teaho, u elela na vhuḑinyanyuli • U vhalela Ṇṭha hu tshi shumiswa mubulu wone, luvhilo lwone na volumu 		

GIREIDI YA 6				
THEMO YA 4				
Vhege	U Thetshesela na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na Tala	U Nwala na u Nokedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
33-34	<p>U thetshesela na u ita nyambedzano nga ha zwo ambiwana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U ita nyambedzano nga ha mihumbulo mihulwane na zwidodombedzwa U rekhoda mafhungo makene kha tshati kana mapa wa mihumbulo <p>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshesela na u amba u engedza ndivho</p> <p>(U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ndowendowe ngatsho duvha jirwe na jirwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U renda tshirendo U tamba mutambo wa luambo U nea na u tevhedza ndaela/masia U ita nyambedzano nga ha thoho 	<p>U vhala zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U rangela u vhala: u vhala na u ita nyambedzano nga ha (dzi)thoho na zwifanyiso U divha ndeme ine zwifanyiso na zwinepe zwa ita kha u fha thalutshedzo U fhindula mbudziso nga ha tshibveledzwa U ita manweledzo a pharagirafu hu na u thusedzelwa <p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u nwala)</p> <p>U ita ndowendowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U vhalela ntha nga mubulo wone wo teaho, u elela na vhudinyanyuli U vhalela ntha hu tshi shumiswa mubulu wone, luvhilo lwone na volumu 	<p>U shumisa mafhungo a tshi bva kha zwa u tou vhona, tsumbo: tshati/thebulu/ dayagiramu/ mapa ya mihumbulo/ mapa/zwifanyiso/ girafu dza u nwala tshibveledzwa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U nwala paragirafu 2 kana 3 U shumisa mupeleto na ndongazwiga zwi so ngo khakheaho <p>U nwala tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tsha u tou vhona</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U nwala mapa wa mihumbulo u nweledza tshibveledzwa tshipufhi hu na thikhedzo U dzudzanya mafhungo nga u vhekanya vhuqi na vuvhi kha thebulu <p>U shumisa thalusamaipfi u sedza mupeleto na thalutshedzo dza maipfi</p> <p>U rekhoda maipfi na thalutshedzo dzao kha thalusamaipfi ya vhone</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U nwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana thalutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi la amba zwone, nz. 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U shumisa thalusamaipfi u sedza mupeleto na thalutshedzo dza maipfi U shumisa ndivho ya mutevhe wa alifabethe na malegere a u thoma kha ipfi u itele u wana maipfi kha thalusamaipfi <p>U shuma na/nga fhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U thoma u pfesesa na u shumisa vhezha ha madzina a zwithu zwi sa vhalei U thoma u shumisa masala a vhone (tsumbo: tshanga, tshau, tshawe, tshashu, zwavho) U fhaa kha u shumisa tshifhinga tsha zwino U shumisa malungekanyi u sumbedza nyengedzedzo (na) na thevhekano (nga murahu, phanda ha) U saukanya fhungo li sa konqi ha vha na nefhungo, liiti na tshiiwa tsumbo "Rungani/u vhala/ bugu yawe" U pfesesa na u shumisa maambelwa U shumisa fhungodavho la vhushaka (tsumbo: 'Musuku u no bwiwa Gauteng, u rumelwa mashangodavha.') U shumisa khoma kha u khethekanya madzina kha mutevhe U shumisa zwiqevhe kha maambiwa <p>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maipfi a bvaho kha marwalwa a u tanganela kana mugudi e ethe

GIREIDI YA 6				
THEMO YA 4				
Vhege	U Thetshelesa na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na Tala	U Nwala na u Nokedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
35-36	<p>U thetshelesa tshitori</p> <p>(U nanga kha fikishini dza musalauno/zwiitori sialala/nganetshelo dza vhuṅe/bugu dza nyendo dza u guda/miswaswo/ miloro /zwiitori zwa vhutshilo ha stories/fikishini ya divhazwakale</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso dzo teaho • U ita manweledzo a tshitori • U fhindula na u thoma u vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso dzi konḡaho, tsumbo: Ndi ngani ni songo?, Mini....? Ni zwi humbula hani? • U bvisela khagala muhumbulo wa kuvhonele kwawe kwa zwithu a tshi fha zwiitisi, tsumbo: zwi tḡanganedzeaho, matshilisano, na mafhungo a ndeme kha tshitori, u shumisa luḡwe luambo arali zwo fanela • U shumisa makhathi o funzwaho kha Gireidi dzo fhiraho, tsumbo: makhathi a 'ndo' na 'ḡo' 	<p>U vhala tshitori</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: u humbulela u bva kha tḡoho na kha zwifanyiso • U shumisa zwiḡirathedzhi zwa u vhala, u shumisa ludungela lwa nyimele, u wana tḡalutshedzo dza maipfi maswa • U ita nyambedzano nga ha puloto, fhethuvhupo na vhabvumbudzwa (vhaanewa) • U ita nyambedzano nga ha thevhekano ya zwiwo, u fhindula mbudziso nga zwo iteaho u thoma, lwa vhuvhili, nz. • U vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso dzi konḡaho, tsumbo: Ndi ngani ni songo?, Mini....? Ni zwi humbula hani... • U bvisela khagala na u tḡalutshedza muhumbulo wawe 	<p>U ḡwala tzedzuluso ya bugu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga magudiswa o teaho na tshivhumbeo • U bvisela khagala muhumbulo wa kuvhonele kwawe kwa zwithu a tshi fha zwiitisi (ngani) • U katela tḡoho, vhaanewa, na manweledzo <p>U ḡwala vhurifhi ha vhuṅe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga magudiswa o teaho • U shumisa fureme arali zwo fanela • U ḡea mulaedza nga ḡḡila yone • U vhekanya mafhungo nga ndunzhendunzhe • U ḡwala dzina lau mafhedziseloni • Shumisa tshitaela tsha u ḡwala tshi si tsha fomaḡa tsho teaho ndivho ya u ḡwala <p>U shumisa maitela a u ḡwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U tḡutula mihumbulo • U ḡwala mvetomveto ya u thoma • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U ḡwala mvetomveto ya u fhedzisela • U ḡokedza mvetomveto yavhuḡi yo kunaho <p>U shumisa tḡalusamaipfi u sedza mupeleḡo na tḡalutshedzo dza maipfi</p> <p>U rekhoda maipfi na tḡalutshedzo dzao kha tḡalusamaipfi ya vhuṅe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḡwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana tḡalutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi la amba zwone, nz. 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa tḡalusamaipfi u sedza mupeleḡo na tḡalutshedzo dza maipfi • Maipfi ane a wanala kha mutevhe muthihi wa lema tsumbo, khavara na siaḡari a wanala kha mutevhe muthihi wa lema dza bugu” <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa zwivhumbeo zwa mbudziso, tsumbo: nnyi, mini, lini, tshifhio, ngani • U alusa u shumisa malungekanyi vha tshi sumbedza vhungani (tsumbo: zwo itiswa nga) ndivho • U thoma u shumisa malungekanyi u sumbedza u nanga/ khetha (tsumbo:kana) • U shumisa tshifhinga tshi ḡaho • U fhaḡa kha u pfesesa na u shumisa tshifhinga tsho fhelaho <p>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha maḡwalwa a u tḡanganela kana mugudi e eḡhe

GIREIDI YA 6				
THEMO YA 4				
Vhege	U Thetshelesa na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na Ṭalela	U Ḍwala na u Ḍekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
35-36	<p>U thetshelesa tshirendo</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U elelwa muhumbulo mihulwane • U ita nyambedzano nga ha muhumbulo mihulwane • U vhambedza na tshenzhemo ya ene muḅe • U topola pfanapheledzo na maipfi ane a thoma nga mubvumo u no fana, pfanabvumo (alliteration) • U topola na u ita nyambedzano ya u vhambedza (tsumbo: mafanyisi) • U bvisela vhuḍipfi khagala ho ṭuṭulwaho nga tshirendo • U imba luimbo/mitaladzi yo nangwaho <p>U ita ḅowenḅowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</p> <p>U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ḅowenḅowe ngatsho ḅuvha ḷiḷwe na ḷiḷwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U renda tshirendo • U tamba mutambo wa luambo • U ḅea na u tevhedza ndaela/masia • U ita nyambedzano nga ha ṭhoho • Nganetshelo ya zwiwo kana tshenzhemo nga thevhekano yone, u fhindula mbudziso nga ha zwo iteaho u thoma, lwa vhuvhili, lwa vhuraru nz. 	<p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u ḅwala)</p> <p>U vhala zwirendo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoho na zwifanyiso • U shumisa zwitirathedzhi zwa u vhala, tsumbo: u shumisa ludungela lwa nyimele • U fhindula mbudziso nga ha tshirendo • U bvisela vhuḍipfi khagala ho ṭuṭulwaho nga tshirendo • U ita nyambedzano nga pfanapheledzo, pfanabvumo (alliteration) • U ita nyambedzano ya u vhambedza zwo itwaho kha tshirendo (mafanyisi) <p>U ita ḅowenḅowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela ḅṭha nga mubulo wone wo teaho, u elela na vhuḍinyanyuli • U vhalela ḅṭha hu tshi shumiswa mubulu wone, luvhilo lwone na volumu <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṭalutshedza zwiteḅwa zwa zwiḅwe zwibveledzwa zwo vhaliwaho vha ḅetshelwa lwa orala 		

GIREIDI YA 6				
THEMO YA 4				
Vhege	U Thetshelesa na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na Ṭalela	U Ṇwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
37-38	<p>U shela mulenzhe kha nyambedzano (tsumbo: Muthu o sedzwaho khae kha u bvelela)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso • U ṭhonifha vhaḥwe vhagudi • U thetshelesa vhaḥwe vhagudi na u vha ṭuṭuwedza uri vha ambe <p>U shela mulenzhe kha nyambedzano</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U humbulela na u ṭalutshedza khonadzeo • U shumisa nyimele • U sielisana • U ṭhonifha mihumbulo ya vhaḥwe • U ṭuṭuwedza vhaḥwe uri vha ambe <p>U ita ṅdowenḍowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba u engedza ṅdivho</p> <p>(U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ṅdowenḍowe ngatsho ḍuvha ḷiḥwe na ḷiḥwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U renda tshirendo • U tamba mutambo wa luambo • U ṅea na u tevhedza ndaela/masia • U ita nyambedzano nga ha ṭhoho 	<p>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha midia, tsumbo: magazini, athikili/ muvhigo wa mafhungo</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwine tshiṭori tsha vha zwone nga u thoma u ṭolela uri tshi na mini • U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala zwo fhambanaho, tsumbo: u vhala nga ṅṭha nga u ṭavhanya u tshi sedza muṭoḍo wa tshiṭori na u vhala nga u ṭavhanya u tshi sedza zwa ndeme • U fhindula mbudziso • U ita nyambedzano nga ha mihumbulo mihulwane na zwidodombedzwa • U ita nyambedzano nga ha kuvhetshela na u ola tshibveledzwa • U vhambedza kuvhetshela na nyolo dza gurannḍa <p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u ṅwala)</p> <p>U ita ṅdowenḍowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela ṅṭha nga mubulo wone wo teaho, u elela na vhuḍinyanyuli 	<p>U ṅwala pharagirafu ya mafhungo a sa konḍi hu tshi shumiswa fureme</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U katela na mafhungo o teaho • U vhambedza kuvhetshela na nyolo dza gurannḍa • U bveledza mafhungo nga ṅḷila ya ndunzhendunzhe • U shumisa malungekanyi na u dzudzanya paragirafu zwavhuḍi • U shumisa fomete yone • U shumisa girama yo teaho, ḍivhaipfi, mupeleṭo na ndongazwiga <p>U dizaina phosiṭara u engedza ṅdivho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U katela na mafhungo o teaho • U katela na zwifanyiso • U shumisa fomete yone • U shumisa na zwiṭaluli zwa nyolo, tsumbo: mivhala na saizi dzo fhambanaho kana tshaka dza khandiso (fonto) • U ṅea mvetomveto ya u khunyeledza yo kunaho i vhaleaho <p>U shumisa maitela a u ṅwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṅwala mvetomveto ya u thoma • U ita ndovhololo • U vhalulula • U ṅwala mvetomveto ya u fhedzisela • U ṅekedza mvetomveto yavhuḍi yo kunaho 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U peleṭa maipfi zwavhuḍi, hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi • U shumisa ṅdivho ya mutevhe wa aḷifabethe na maḷedere a u thoma kha ipfi u itele u wana maipfi kha ṭhalusamaipfi <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa “tea” u sumbedza u kombetshedzea • U thoma u shumisa malungekanyi u sumbedza nyimele • U shumisa mbambedzo (tsumbo: sa ... no nga) • U shumisa zwiga zwivhudzisi • U shumisa zwigarukela <p>ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maipfi a bvaho kha maḥwalwa a u ṭanganela kana mugudi e eṭhe • U vhambedza maipfi, tsumbo: madzinambumbano, tsumbo: tshiihvhamuronzhe

GIREIDI YA 6				
THEMO YA 4				
Vhege	U Thetshesela na u Amba (ORALA)	U Vhala na Ṭalela	U Ṇwala na u Ṇekedza	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo
37-38		<p>U ita nyito dza kupfesesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u Ṇwala)</p> <p>U ita ṅdowendḑowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalela ṅṅha nga mubulo wone wo teaho, u elela na vhuḑinyanyuli <p>U vhala na u pfesesa tshibveledzwa tsha girafiki tsha midia, tsumbo: phosiṭara na khunguwedzo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala: u ita nyambedzano nga ha zwifanyiso • U ṭalutshedzela mafhungo • U ita nyambedzano nga ndivho ya tshibveledzwa • U ita nyambedzano nga ha mashumisele a luambo • U topola na u ita nyambedzano nga ha zwiṭaluli zwa nyolo, tsumbo: mivhala na saizi dzo fhambanaho kana tshaka dza khandiso (fonto) • U ita nyambedzano nga ha kuvhetshele • U vhambedza zwibveledzwa zwi sa fani, tsumbo: phosiṭara na khunguwedzo <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhavhili-vhavhili-vhavhili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U kovhekana mihumbulo nga ha tshibveledzwa 	<p>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṅe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U Ṇwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi la amba zwone, nz. 	
39-40	U LINGA HA FOMALA			

KHETHEKANYO YA 4: U LINGA KHA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA LWA VHUVHILI

4.1 MARANGAPHANḌA

U linga ndi maiitele o pulaniwaho a bvelaho phanḌa a u ḍivha, kuvhanganya na u ḥalutshedzela mafhungo nga ha kushumele kwa vhagudi. Zwi dzhia maga maḅa: u bveledza na u kuvhanganya vhuḥanzi ha tswikelelo; u ḥalusa vhuḥanzi; u rekhoda mawanwa na u shumisa mafhungo aya u pfesesa na u ḍo thusa kha mveledziso ya mugudi u itela u khwinisa maitele a u guda na u funza.

U linga ndi maiitele o pulaniwaho a bvelaho phanḌa a u ḍivha, kuvhanganya na u ḥalutshedzela mafhungo nga ha kushumele kwa vhagudi. Zwi dzhia maga maḅa: u bveledza na u kuvhanganya vhuḥanzi ha tswikelelo; u ḥalusa vhuḥanzi; u rekhoda mawanwa na u shumisa mafhungo aya u pfesesa na u ḍo thusa kha mveledziso ya mugudi u itela u khwinisa maitele a u guda na u funza.

U linga hu tea u katela maitele oḥthe mavhili ane a si vhe fomaḅa (U linga ha vhugudisi) na a fomaḅa (U linga ha u guda). Kha nzulele dzoḥthe idzi mbili vhagudi vha tea u vhiḡelwa murahu tshifhinga tshoḥthe u khwaḥisedza tshenzhemo ya u guda.

U bvelela ha mugudi wa Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa Vhuvhili ho ḍisendeka kha u linga hu si ha fomaḅa na u vhiḡa murahu kha vhagudi nga mugudisi zwa tshifhinga tshoḥthe musu vhagudi vha tshi ḅwala dzithesite na u ita dzinyito. Ndugiselo ya ngudo i sumbedza magudiswa, zwikili na zwiḥirathedzhi zwa u funza na u guda zwa ḅwaha. Hezwi ndi zwone zwine zwa ḍo lingiwa kha vhuimo ha u bvelela vhu no khou aluwa (u bvelaphanḌa). A si zwithu zwoḥthe zwo funziwaho zwine zwa tea u lingiwa lwa fomaḅa. Hone-ha, ndi zwa ndeme uri kushumele kwa vhagudi hu tea u lingiwa u ya nga ha mbekanyamushumo ya u linga lwa fomala na lu si lwa fomala, sa izwi zwi tshi kwama dzindugiselo.

Zwikili zwa u thetshesela zwa vhagudi, vhukoni ha oraḅa, u kona u fhindula mbodziso, u dzhenelela kha nyambedzano na zwikili zwa u rekhoda zwo tou ḅwalwaho ho teaho zwi tea u sedzwa ḍuvha ḷiḅwe na ḷiḅwe.

Ndi zwa ndeme-vho, uri u pfesesa ha vhagudi kha zwine vha khou vhala hu lingwe nahone hu si tou vha vhukoni ha u ḍivha kana u humbula maipfi. U linga ha u vhala hu teaha u itwa tshifhinga tshoḥthe nahone hu si tou vha u linga ha tshifhinga tshithihi fhedzi. U linga ha u vhala ha fomaḅa hu tea u sedza kha u vhalela ḅḥa khathihi na nyito ine ya u thusa u vhona uri vhagudi vho pfesesa zwingafhani, tsumbo, u dovha u anetshela tshitori kana u fhindula mbudziso.

U linga ha mushumo wa u ḅwala hu ḍo sedza nga maanḅa kha vhukoni ha vhagudi ha u wana ḥalutshedzo, na u vhona uri vho kona u ḅwala u gumafhi, tsumbo, u shumisa zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na kushumisele, mupeleḥo na ndongazwiga. U linga hoḥthe hu tea u vhona uri u guda luambo ndi maitele nahone vhagudi vha nga si bveledze tshibveledzwa tshi re tshone tshoḥthe nga luthihi. Ngauralo, maga o fhambanaho a maitele a u ḅwala a tea u lingiwa.

Musi hu tshi ḅwala mushumo wa fomaḅa, hu ḍo vha na u sedza kha tshikili tsho khetheaho, tsumbo, U thetshesela na U amba kana U vhala kana U ḅwala. Hone-ha, ngauri u guda luambo ndi maitele o ḥanganelanaho/vanganaho, zwikili zwi fhiraho tshithihi zwi ḍo shumiswa. Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwi tea u lingwa zwi kha nyimele. Zwi tea u khwaḥisedzwa uri u linga a hu itwi kha mushumo wa u ḅwala fhedzi, honeha hu tendelavho na mushumo wa u tou ita na wa oraḅa. Ndi zwa ndeme u linga zwine vhagudi vha zwi pfesesa, hu si zwine vha nga tou zwi rwela ngomani, ngauralo kha hu lingwe zwikili zwi re kha nyimele nga hune zwa konadzea, tsumbo: vhagudi vha nga peleḥa maipfi avho oḥthe nga ḅdila yone nga tshifhinga tsha thesite nga ḷavhuḥanu, hone-ha vha a kona na u shumisa eneo maipfi mathihi e vha peleḥa nga ḅdila yone musu vha tshi ḅwala/rekhoda mafhungo kana tshitori tsha vhona vhaḅe?

U funza na u lingwa ha nyambo hu tea u ita mbetshelwa ya u katela vhagudi vhothe, na zwiṭirathedzhi zwi tea u wanala u itela u thusa vhagudi vhothe u swikelela kana u bvededza zwibvededzwa zwa luambo. Vhaṅwe matshudeni vha re na zwithithisi vha nga kundelwa u swikelela dziṅwe dza ndivho sa zwe dza ṅekedziswa zwone kha Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi ya Kharikhulamamu na u Linga.

4.2 U LINGA HA DUVHA LIṆWE NA LIṆWE KANA HU SI HA FOMAḶA

U linga ha u guda hu na ndivho ya u kuvhanganya mafhungo tshifhinga tshothe nga ha vhukoni ha mugudi vhune vhu nga konwa u shumiswa u khwinisa u guda havho.

U linga hu si ha fomaḶa ndi mushumo wa duvha liṅwe na liṅwe wa u lavhelesa mvelephanda ya vhagudi. Izwi zwi itwa nga u lavhelesa, nyambedzano, tsumbedzo dza phurakhithikhala, khoniferentsi dza vhadededzi na vhagudi, u ṭangana hu si ha fomaḶa kiḶasini, n.z. U linga hu si ha fomaḶa hu nga leluwa u fana na u ima u isa phanda na u funza nga tshifhinga tsha ngudo a lavhelesa kushumele kwa vhagudi kana u amba na vhagudi uri u guda hu khou bvela hani phanda. U linga vhukoni ha luambo hu do vha nga tshivhumbeo tsha u lavhelesa, mishumo ya u ṅwala, nyito dza orala na u ṅekedza, thesithe dza u tou ṅwala, u vhalela ṅṅha na zwiṅwe zwivhumbeo zwa u linga. U linga hu si ha fomaḶa hu tea u shumiswa u ṅekedza mavhigo kha vhagudi na u thusa mugudisi kha kupulanele kwa u gudisa, fhedzi a zwi tei u rekhodiwa. Zwi so ngo vhonele zwo fhambana na u nyito dza u guda dzi iteaho kiḶasini na uri hu nga shumiswa vhunzhi ha nyito dza u gudisa u linga vhukoni ha vhagudi dzi si dza fomaḶa. Kanzhi, hu nga ṭodea u ta lushaka lwa u linga lushaka lwa nyito u ṭuṭuwedza vhagudi u guda, sa zwibvededzwa zwa mupeleṭo zwo doveleaho. Vhagudi kana vhadededzi vha nga koreka iyi mishumo ya u linga.

Zwa khwine, ndi uri kha vhege mbili dza u thoma dza themo dzi shumiswe u ita u linga ha muteo ha vhagudi. Hu tea u shumiswa nyito dzo ṅekedzwaho kha vhege mbili dza u thoma dza pulane ya u funza u itela u linga uhu. Izwi zwi do thusa u karusa vhagudi kha zwine vha do zwi ṭoda musi hu tshi bvelwa phanda.

U dilinga na u linga mugudingae zwi dzhenisa vhagudi kha u linga. Izwi ndi zwa ndeme sa izwi zwi tshi tendela vhagudi u guda na u vhuisa mihumbulo nga ha kushumele kwavho. Mvelelo dza mishumo ya u linga i si ya fomaḶa dza duvha liṅwe na liṅwe a dzi rekhodiwi lwa fomaḶa nga ṅṅa ha musi arali mudededzi a tshi ṭoda u ita nga u ralo. Vhadededzi vha nga takalela u vha na rekhodo dzavho dza mushumo u si wa fomaḶa u sumbedzaho uri mugudi muṅwe na muṅwe u khou bvelela hani kha zwikili na u pfesesa. Mvelelo dza mishumo ya u linga i si ya fomaḶa dza duvha liṅwe na liṅwe a dzi shumiswi/dzhielwi ṅṅha kha ndivho dza u phasisa na kha u wana ṭhanziela.

4.3 U LINGA HA FOMAḶA

Mishumo yothe ya u linga ine ya ita mbekanyamushumo ya fomaḶa ya u linga ya ṅwaha i dzhiwa sa u Linga ha FomaḶa. Mishumo ya u linga ha fomaḶa i korekiwa na u rekhodiwi lwa fomaḶa nga mudededzi ndivho i ya uri mugudi a bvele phanda. Mishumo yothe ya u Linga ha FomaḶa i tea u modarethiwa ndivho i ya u vhuṭanzi ha uri mushumo u kha vhuimo ho teaho na uri zwiṭandadi zwo teaho zwi a tevhelwa.

U linga ha fomaḶa hu thusa vhadededzi kha u ṭhaṭhuvha ha sisimetiki u itela u vhona uri vhagudi vha khou bvela hani phanda kha gireidi na thero yeneyo. Tsumbo dza u linga ha fomaḶa dzi katela thesite, milingo, mishumo ya u tou itwa, phurodzhekiti, mukumedzo wa oraḶa, u ita nga u sumbedza (sa u dovha u anetshela tshiṭori, u vhambedza), u edzisela (u tamba dīrama/filimu), maanea, u dzhenela kha mishumo ya oraḶa (i ngaho sa mufhindulano, khaseledzo, nyambedzano), mishumo ya u ṅwala (i ngaho sa u ḍadza bammbiri Ḷa u shumela, u ṅwala pharagirafu kana dziṅwe tshaka dza zwibvededzwa), n.z.

Mushumo wa u linga wa fomaḷa u ita tshipiḷa tsha Mbekanyamushumo ya u Linga ya ṅwaha woṅhe kha gireidi na thero iṅwe na iṅwe.

Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḷa a i tei u linga ṅdivho na zwikili zwa vhagudi fhedzi i tea u linga na kushumisele kwavho kwa luambo kha nyimele.

Kha u linga ha fomaḷa, hu shumiswa memorandamu, ruburiki, mutevhe wa u esdzulusa, na zwikalo zwa phimo khathihi na zwiṅwe zwishumiswa zwo teaho u itela u sedza, u linga na u rekhoda vhuimo ha u pŋesesa na zwikili zwa vhagudi. Kha hu nangiwe tshishumiswa tsha u linga tsho teaho tsha lushaka lwa mushumo wo tewaho. Tsumbo, rubiriki i khwine kha memorandamu kha u linga maanea a vhusiki. Memorandamu wo tea kha thesite ya mupeleḷo kana kha nyito ya tholokanyoṅdivho ya u vhalo.

Ṽhoḷea dza u linga ha fomaḷa dza Luambo lwa Engedza lwa Vhuvhili ndi dzi tevhelaho:

- Mushumo muthihi wa u linga ya fomaḷa i tea u vha yo fhedzwa kha themo ya u thoma nay a vhuraru NA muthihi kha themo ya vhuṅa. Muthihi wa mishumo u tea u vha mulingo wa vhukati ha ṅwaha. Tshivhalo tsho fhelela tsha mishumo ya fomaḷa tshi tea u vha tharu (3). Iyi mishumo ya u linga miraru i vhumba 75% dza maragaguṅe Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa Vhuvhili kha Gireidi 4, 5, na 6. Maraga idzi dza u linga ha fomaḷa dzi katela mulingo wa vhukati ha ṅwaha.
- Mushumo wa u linga wa fomaḷa wa themo iṅwe na iṅwe u tea u itwa hanefha vhukati ha themo. Mushumo wa u linga wa fomaḷa wa vhukati ha ṅwaha u tea u itwa u ya mafheleloni a themo ya vhuvhili.
- Hu ḍo vha na mulingo mafheloni a ṅwaha une wa ḍo ita 25% ya maraga.
- Mushumo wa u linga muṅwe na muṅwe u tea u itwa nga nyito dzi lingaho U thetshesela na U amba, U vhalo na U ṅalela, U ṅwala na U ṅekedza, na Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo, nahone zwi tea u itwa maḍuvha o vhalaho. Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo zwi tea u lingwa zwi kha nyimele.
- Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḷa i tea u linga zwikili zwa luambo zwo vhalaho u itela uri zwiḷiḷa zwa ndeme zwa zwikili zwi konou u lingwa kha themo na ṅwaha. Hu tea u vhonwa uri zwiḷiḷa izwi zwo ranga u lingwa lu si lwa fomaḷa na muvhigo wo hone wa ṅewa mugudi musi hu sa athu lingwa lwa fomaḷa.
- U linga hoṅhe kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati ndi ha ngomu tshikoloni.

Zwivhumbeo zwa u linga zwo shumiswaho zwi tea u yelana na vhuimo ha murole na mveledziso ya vhagudi. ṅḷila ine mishumo iyi ya dizainiwa ngayo i tea u katela magudiswa a thero nahone ya katela mishumo yo fhambanaho yo dizainiwaho u swikelela ndivho-tiwa dza thero.

4.3.1 Tshaka dza u linga ha fomaḷa dza magudiswa a Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma

Mushumo muṅwe na muṅwe wa u linga ha fomaḷa u tea u angaredza zwiteṅwa zwi tevhelaho wa dovha wa vha na ndeme i tevhelaho. U tea u sendekwa kha ṅdivho na zwikili zwo itwaho vhukati ha themo yeneyo. Tsumbo dzo ṅewaho afho fhasi dzo itelwa fhedzi u sumbedza fhedzi lushaka lwa nyito dzine dza nga vhudziswa/sethiwa. Kha hu shumiswe pulane dza themo ya gireidi iṅwe na iṅwe u nanga lushaka lwa nyito na tshigwada tsha zwikili zwi ṅḍeaho kha tshipiḷa tshiṅwe na tshiṅwe tsha mushumo ya u linga ha fomaḷa.

Ṽhoḷea ya u lunda mishumo i avhelwa u ya nga phesenthe. Hune phesenthe dza furaru dza zwikili zwa luambo dza sumbedzwa, zwi amba uri u avhelwa ha maraga dza tshikili tsha luambo hu tea u vha phesenthe dza furaru dza maraga dza gumofulu, hu si maraga dza fumaru. Zwikolo a zwo ngo thivheliwa kha u avhela maraga dza tshikili

tsha luambo nga hune vha kona, tenda tshikalo tsha tshikili tshiñwe na tshiñwe tsha luambo tsha dzhielwa n̄ha kha mushumo muñwe na muñwe u ya nga ha phesenthe yo avhelwaho. Kha gireidi ya vhuṅa, sa tsumbo, thesite ya u linga n̄divho ya luambo i nga sethiwa/dzudzanyiwa ya avhelwa maraga dza fumi kana u fhira, tenda tshikalo tsha maraga tsha sa fhire itsho tsho tiwaho.

Kha u ṅwala tshipiḁa tsha maitela a u pulana kana maitela nga u pfufhifhadza a tea u lingiwa luthihi nga themo. Vhulapfu ha tshibveledzwa tsha u ṅwala sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa kha Khethekanyo 3.4 i tea u tevhelwa yo tou ralo kokotolo.

Kudzudzanyele kwa mushumo wa u linga wa fomaḁa (FAT)		Gireidi 4	Gireidi 5	Gireidi 6
U thetshesela na u Amba		40 %	40 %	40 %
U thetshesela	Nyito ya u sumbedza uri mugudi o thetshesela a pfesesa, tsumbo: U thetshesela na u tevhela ndaela/ u thetshesela tshibveledzwa na u fhindula mbudziso nga hatsho, lwa oraḁa kana nga u tou ṅwala	20 %	20 %	20 %
U amba	Nyito ya u sumbedza uri mugudi u a kona u ḁiambela lwa oraḁa, tsumbo: u dzhenelela kha u davhidzana kana muhindhulano/nyambedzano nga ha ṅhoho kana tshibveledzwa/u fha ndaela kana masia/u renda tshirendo/ u amba mafhungo mapfufhi	20 %	20 %	20 %
Kana				
	Nyito nthihi kana mbili dzo ṅanganelanaho u thetshesela na u amba u sumbedza vhukoni ha u pfesesa na u amba lwa oraḁa, tsumbo: u thetshesela na u dovha u amba tshiṅori/u thetshesela mafhungo a ita nyambedzano nga hao	40%	40%	40%
U vhala		30%	30%	30%%
U vhalela n̄ha	Nyito dzi no sumbedza uri vhagudi vha a kona u vhala nga u elela, tsumbo: u vhalela n̄ha tshibveledzwa tsho ḁowealeho (themo 1 u swika 4)/u vhalela n̄ha u bva kha tshibveledzwa tsho ḁowealeho (Themo 3 u swika 4). Hu tea u katelwa na mbudziso dzi si gathi u sumbedza uri vhagudi vho pfesesa zwe vha vha vha tshi khou vhala.	10%	10%	10%
U vhala na u pfesesa	Nyito mbili kana dzi no fhira u sumbedza uri mugudi u a kona u pfesesa zwine tshibveledzwa tsha amba nga hazwo na u ḁivha mbumbo yatsho, tsumbo: u fhindula mbudziso/ a dovha a amba tshiṅori/ u fha phendelo yawe/ u fha mañweledzo/ u fha muhumbulo wawe/ u ṅaluso mbumbo ya tshibveledzwa. Hu nga shumiswa zwibveledzwa zwiṅuku zwa mafhungo kana mafhungo maṅuku o bviswaho kha zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwo vhalwaho tshifhinga tsha u vhala mugudi e eṅhe. Nyito dzi tea u yelana na tshibveledzwa tsho nangwaho	20%	20%	20%

U ṅwala		20%	20%	20%
Maṅwalwa a vhusiki	Nyito nthihi u sumbedza uri vhagudi vha a kona u bvisela khagala mihumbulo yavho nga kha u ṅwala ha vhusiki, tsumbo: u ṅwala tshibveledzwa tsha vhusiki (kana pharagirafu pfufhi) kana tshipiḍa tshayo kana mafhungo. Nyito dzi tea u kona u shumisa zwivhumbeo zwa luambo kha nyimele	10%	10%	10%
Zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo/ vhudavhidzani	Nyito nthihi u sumbedza uri vhagudi vha a kona u fha mafhungo nga u tou ṅwana, tsumbo: u ṅwala tshibveledzwa tsha matshilisano kana tsha vhusiki, tsumbo: (muvhigo, phosiṭara/ u ḽebula/dzidaigiramu/ mafhungo/ mufhindulano u sa konḍi) kana tshipiḍa tshawo. Nyito dzi tea u sumbedza u shumisa luambo kha nyimele.	10%	10%	10%
Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo		10%	10%	10%
Kushumisele kwa luimbo kwa fomaḽa	Nyito nthihi kana nzhi dzi no sumbedza uri mugudi u na ṅḍivho ya zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na kushumiselwe, tsumbo: u shumisa ndongazwiga nga ṅḍila yone/ mupeleṭo/u shumisa thinwaipfi dza luambo, u zwivhumbeo na milayo nga ṅḍila yone	10%	10%	10%
Thanganyelo guṭe kha nyito nthihi		100%	100%	100%

4.4 MBEKANYAMUSHUMO YA U LINGA

Mbekanyamushumo ya u Linga yo dizainiwa u itela u paḍaladza mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḷa kha thero dzoṭhe tshikoloni kha themo yoṭhe. Mbekanyamushumo ya u linga i tea u itwa nga tshikolo i tshi sumbedza datumu ine mushumo wa ḍo itwa ngayo.

4.4.1 Nyangaredzo ya ṭhōḍea

Thebuḷu i tevhelaho i ṅea ṭhōḍea dza Mbekanya Mushumo dza u Linga ha ṭhemo iṅwe na iṅwe ha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa Vhuvhili:

Thebuḷu 4.1: Gireidi 4 – 6

	Themo 1	Themo 2		Themo Term 3	Term 4	
Gireidi 4	FAT 1	FAT 2	FAT 3 / Mulingo wa vhukati ha ṅwaha	FAT 4	FAT 5	Mulingo wa mafheloni a ṅwaha
Gireidi 5	FAT 1	FAT 2	FAT 3 / Mulingo wa vhukati ha ṅwaha	FAT 4	FAT 5	Mulingo wa mafheloni a ṅwaha
Gireidi 6	FAT 1	FAT 2	FAT 3 / Mulingo wa vhukati ha ṅwaha	FAT 4	FAT 5	Mulingo wa mafheloni a ṅwaha
Tshivhumbeo tsha maraga dza u fhedzisa	U linga ha tshifhinga tshoṭhe 75%					Mulingo wa mafheloni a ṅwaha

4.4.2 Mulingo

Magudiswa a mulinga wa mafheleloni a ṅwaha a tea u bviswa kha mushumo wo itwaho kha ṅwaha nahone hu tea u ṅangiwa zwikili na nyito dzine dza ḍo ita uri mugudi a sumbedze uri o lugela u shuma mushumo wa ṅwaha u tevhelaho

Mulingo u ḍo angaredza zwi tevhelaho:

- U vhala tholokanyonḍivho, u katela mushumo wa ḍivhaipfi
- U ṅwala tshibveledzwa tsha vhusiki, u angaredza kushumisele ku re kwone kwa fomethe, luambo, girama, ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo
- U ṅwala maṅwalwa a tshumiso, u angaredza kushumisele kwone kwa fomethe, girama, ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo
- Nḍivho na u pfesesa girama, ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo
- Zwikili zwa u thetshesela na u amba a zwi nga lingiwi sa tshipiḍa tsha mulingo sa izwi zwi tshi lingea zwavhuḍi kha tshifhinga tshilapfu.

U kala ha maraga dza mulingo ndi hu tevhelaho:

	Gireidi 4	Gireidi 5	Gireidi 6
U vhala thohokanyondivho	60%	60%	50%
U n̄wala	25%	25%	35%
Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo	15%	15%	15%
Phesenthe ya guṭe	100%	100%	100%

4.5 U REKHODA NA U VHIGA

U rekhoda ndi maitete ane mudededzi a n̄wala vhuimo ha vhukoni ha mugudi kha mushumo wa u linga wo tiwaho. Hu sumbedza vhukoni ha mugudi kha u swikelela n̄divho sa zwe zwa randelwa kha Kharikhulamu na Tshitatamennde tsha Phojisi tsha U linga. Rekhodo ya vhukoni ha mugudi i tea u n̄ea vhuṭanzi ha nyaluwo ya u pfesesa ya mugudi kha gireidi na u lugela u aluwa kana u fhirela kha gireidi i tevhelaho. Rekhodo ya vhukoni ha mugudi i tea u shumiswa u khwaṭhisedza mvelaphanḁa yo itwaho nga mudededzi na mugudi kha maitete a u funza na u guda.

U vhiga ndi maitete a u amba vhukoni ha mugudi kha vhagudi, vhabebi, zwickolo na vhaṅwe vhafaramikovhe. Vhukoni ha mugudi vhu nga vhighwa nga n̄dila nnzhi dzo fhambanho. Izwi zwi dzhenisa garaṭa dza mivhigo, miṭangano ya vhabebi, maḁuvha a u dalela zwickolo, khoniferentsi dza vhabebi na vhadededzi, u foinela, marifhi, bambiri ḁa mafhungo a kiḁasi kana tshikolo, nz. Vhadededzi vha gireidi dzoṭhe vha vhiga nga phesenthedzhi u ya nga thero. Vhuimo ha sumbe ha vhukoni ho ṭaluswa kha thero in̄we na in̄we i re kha mutevhe wa Gireidi ya T-12. Vhuimo ha tswikelelo na bennde dza phesenthedzhi dza hone zwo sumbedzwa kha thebuḁu i re afho fhasi.

KHOUDU NA PHESENTHEDZHI DZA U REKHODA NA U VHIGA

KHOUDU YA U KALA	TḂHALUSO YA VHUKONI	PHESENTHEDZHI
7	Vhuswikeleli ha n̄aledzi	80 – 100
6	Vhuswikeleli ha n̄thesa	70 – 79
5	Vhuswikeleli ha n̄ṭha	60 – 69
4	Vhuswikeleli hu fushaho	50 – 59
3	Vhuswikeleli ho linganelaho	40 – 49
2	Vhuswikeleli ho linganelahonyana	30 – 39
1	U sa swikelela	0 – 29

Vhadededzi vha ḁo rekhoda maraga dzone u ya nga mishumo kha bambiri ḁa u rekhodela; vha vhiga phesenthedzhi u ya nga thero kha garaṭa ya u vhiga ya mugudi.

4.6 U MODEREITHA U LINGA

U modereitha zwi amba maitete a u vhona uri mishumo ya u linga ndi yavhuḁi, ndi ya ndeme na u fulufhelea. U modereitha zwi tea u itwa kha vhuimo ha tshikoloni, tshṭirikini, vunduni na kha vhuimo ha lushaka. Maitete a u modereitha o anganyelaho na o teaho a tea u itwa u itela uri mishumo u vhe wa vhuimo ha n̄ṭha kha thero dzoṭhe. Izwi zwi tea u itwa lu si ho fhasi ha luthihi nga themo.

Vhamodareithi kha vhuimo ha tshikoloni vha tea u n̄ea maambiwa a ndeme o sendekwaho kha ṭhoḁea dzi re afho n̄ṭha u itela uri u ita n̄dowendowe ya u linga tshikoloni hu khwaṭhiswe. Modareseni a i tei u tou vha ya u sedzulusa uri nomboro ya mishumo ya vhagudi yo swikelelwa fhedzi, kana uri memorandumu wo shumiswa nga n̄dila yone.

Kha Nyambo zwi amba uri mumodareithi u do nea maambiwa (khomenthe) ya vhuḍi, vhukati ha zwiḥwe zwinzhi, kha vhuimo ha kuvhudzisele kha u linga kupfesesele; u itwa ha mishumo ya u ḥwala ya nyengedzedzo tshifhinga tshinzhi; maimo a zwishumiswa zwa u linga na tshikhala tsha mveledziso tsho ḥewaho, na u dzhenelela ha mudededzi kha bugu dza u shumela dza vhagudi na vhuḥanzi ha kushumele kwa vhagudi.

Maitele a modareseni a tea u vhona uri zwikalo zwo ḥewaho a zwi shanduki kha kiḥasi dzoḥthe kha gireidi, nahone kha gireidi dzoḥthe kha vhuimo. Tsumbo, tshikalo tsha u pima tsha 3 tsho ḥewaho nga muḥwe mudededzi tshi tea u imela vhuimo vhu fanaho ha zwikili na ḥivho sa zwe zwa neiswa zwone nga muḥwe mudededzi. Ngauralo, ndi zwa ndeme kha ḥohho dza mihasho u dzulela u ita modareseni wa tshikoloni tshifhinga tshoḥthe.

4.7 NYANGAREDZO

Liḥwalwa ili li tea u vhalwa na:

4.7.1 *National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R – 12;*

4.7.2 *National Protocol for Assessment Grades R – 12.*

GULOZARI

a t̄anganedzaho mafhungo - --- ndi muvhali, muthetshesele kana muṭalele wa zwibveledzwa

akhironimi ---- pfufhifhadzo i buleaho sa tshikevha (tshikhriste, kereke, vhagudi)

al̄itheresheni - --- U ita ndovhololo ya themba dzi fanaho, kanzhi dza mathomoni

anaḷodzhi — u wana zwi fanaho kha zwithu zwo ḡowealeho u vhonele zwi sa fani

animesheni - ndi thekiniki ine ha shumiswa zwifanyiso zwo imaho zwi ṅeaho muhumbulo wa u ri zwi khou tshimbila

cliché ---- fhungo kana muhumbulo we wa shumiseswa nga ṅḡila yo kalulaho lune wa xedza ṭhalutshedzo (sa lushaka lwa musengavhadzimu (*rainbow nation*))

figara dza muambo ---- maipfi kana mafurase a shumiswaho nga ṅḡila yo dzumbamaho u itela u pfumisa luambo sa ḷifanisi, ḷiedzamuthu, ḷimethafore

foniki - vhushaka ha mibvumo na kupeleṭele. Foniki i shumiswa kha u vhalala na u ṅwala.

fonimi ---- ndi mibvumo yo fhambanaho ya luambo (“tala” na “pala” ndi fonimi dza tshivenda)

fonto --- muelo kana lushaka lwa maipfi o shumiswaho hu tshi thaiphiwa

u tamba (*foregrounding*) — ipfi ḷi ḷi tshi shumiswa kha luambo lwa ḡuvha ḷiṅwe na ḷiṅwe ḷi tshi amba u vhewa ha mubvumbudzwa

homonimi ---- ipfi ḷi fanaho mubvumo na tshivhumbeo na ḷiṅwe hone ḷi tshi amba zwi sa faniho naḷo (tsumbo, o “fula” ḷinngo na ḷiṭo ḷawe ḷi khou “fula”)

khanganyiso (*ambiguity*) --- ṭhalutshedzo mbili dzi ḡiswaho nga kushumisele kwa ipfi

kharikhatsha ---- u ola mubvumbudzwa nga u tou ṅwala kana u tou edzisela ngeno nyito yazwo yo kalula

khepisheni ---- ṭhoho ya athikili, tshifanyiso na tshinepe, n.z

khudano --- khakhathi i re hone vhukati ha vhaanewa kana vhukati ha vhathu na vhulombo ho vha livhaho

kuhumbulele kwa vhusiki ---- maitete a u humbula nga ha mihumbulo kana nyimele nga ṅḡila ya vhusiki na ṅḡila i so ngo ḡowealeho hu na muhumbulo wa u ṭḡḡou zwi pfesesa khwine na u ḡidzhenisa khazwo nga ṅḡila ntswa nahone ya u khwaṭhisa

kuimele ---- ṅḡila ine muthu a ima ngayo kana u ḡihwala ngayo musi a tshi amba

ḷiedzamuthu --- afha ndi hune zwiito zwa muthu zwa fanyiswa na zwa tshithu tshi sa tshili

ḷifanyisi --- u vhambedza zwithu nga u shumisa maipfi ane a fanyisa tshithu na tshiṅwe, o *hula sa ṅḡou*.

ḷimethafore ---- ndi musi hu tshi shumiswa tshiṅwe tshithu u amba nga ha tshiṅwe tshine tsha vha na zwi fanaho natsho

limudi — ipfi li shumiswaho kha u sumbedza zwine mubvumbedzwa a vha zwone kana nyanyuwo kha zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwa u n'wala. Li sumbedza zwine mubvumbedzwa a dipfisa zwone kana tshiimo tsha muhumbulo wawe. Limudi li dovha la amba fhethuvhupo hu bveledzwaho nga thusedzi dza u vhona, mubvumo, vidio na zwiñwevho

linakisedzi ---- u amba zwithu zwine zwa nga vhaisa nga ndila ya u zwi nakisa

linanedzi --- u pima zwithu nga ndila yo fhiraho mpimo

linwalo la girafiki/zwifanyiso (graphic text) – linwalo line mafhungo a nekudzwa nga u tou vhona (sa kha diagiramu, girafu, n.z.)

lishandi ---- ndi ipfi line la shanda zwo ambiwaho nga maipfi a u thoma. Nga inwe ndila maipfi kana mutaladzi wa vhuvhili, u shanda zwo ambwaho nga mutaladzi wa u thoma

litanganyi --- ipfi li shumiswaho u tanganya matavhi a mafhungo kha mutaladzi

luambo lu nyanyulaho ---- luambo lu karusaho zwipfi zwihulwane

luambo lwa hayani (kha hu sedzwe na luambo lwa u engedza) - luambo lune vhagudi vha lu guda nga u lu shumisa hayani kana kha tshitshavha. Nyambo dzi fhiraho luthihi dzi nga kha di shumiswa nga ndila hei, zwi amba uri vhagudi vha nga kha di vha na nyambo dza hayani dzi fhiraho luthihi.

luambo lwa u engedza ---- luambo lu gudiwaho lu tshi engedza lwa hayani

luambo lwa u fhuredzela ---- ndi luambo lune kanzhi lwa shumiswa kha u fhuredzela

luambo-tavhi ----- ndi luambo lu shumiswaho nga vhatu vha muvhundu muthihi. Lu fhambana na lune lwa wela kha tshigwada tshithihi nalwo nga maipfi, tshivhumbeo na kubulele

lushaka lwa tshishumiswa tsha litheretsha --- lushaka lune tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tsha litheretsha tsha wela khalwo

luvhengela mbiluni---u sa kona u kondelela kana u dzula wo nea khatulo kha muthu, tshigwada, muhumbulo kana tshiitisi. U sa kondelela kana u tavhanya u fhelelela mbilu muthu zwi tshi bva kha uri wo di dzula wo mu fara nga mbilu

maaravhi --- maipfi ane a shumiswa kha u aravha kana u didzhenisa kha zwithu

mafhambanyi ---- maipfi a re na thalutshedzo dzi hanedzanaho

maimo a u linga ---- ndi luambo, ndivho, zwikili na vhuḍi zwine mugudi a tea u zwi sumbedza mafheloni a gireidi.

maipfi mavhumbwa ---- maipfi o vhumbwaho a tshi bva kha mañwe kana kha midzi

maipfi o doweleaho (sight words) – maipfi ane muvhali a a divha nga u tou vhona.

tshibveledzwa a u pfukisela --- lushaka lwa zwi n'waliwaho zwi fanaho na marifhi, minetse, ripoto, garaṭa, maambiwa)

mathakheni ----- tshipiḍa tshi takadzesaho kana tsha ndeme tsha nganetshelo tshi anzelaho u ḍa magumoni.

mathakhe-shandwa ---- musu zwo lavhumbula ho zwa nthesa zwa ndeme kana zwi takadzaho zwi so ngo tsha swikhumbula kana zwi shushaho zwa puloto ya zwibveledzwa zwo dzhenhumbula nga zwa madakalo kana mafhungo o bvaho kha mutogdo wa puloto kana zwiwo zwi si na mushumo.

mapa wa muhumbulo---- ndi girafu i imelaho thero kana thoho ine maipfi na mihumbulo mihulwane zwa vha zwo dzudzanywa nga ndila ya girafu

milayo ---- maitete o tendelwaho kana milayo ine ya shumiswa kha luambo

miswaswo (anecdotes) --- u anetshelwa ha zwiwo zwipfufhi hu na ndivho ya u mvumvusa kana u bvisela khagala mubvumbedzwa.

moudu/ndila—ndi ngona, maitete ane ngawo mulaedza wa nga pfukiselwa ngayo kha vhathu. Hu na moudu yo fhambanaho ya vhudavhidzani, moudu wa u nwala, u amba, u vhone(u katela nyolo). Mafhungo a nga shandukiswa u bva kha moudu uno u ya kha ula, sa u shandukisa mulaedza u bva kha nyolo u ya kha phara

muhojo ---- ndi tshitamennde kana nyimele ine khayoy muhumbulo muhulwane wa vha wo fhambana na zwine zwa khou togdo ambiwa

muhojo wa dirama ---- afha ndi musu vhaaleli vha tshi divha zwinzhi nga ha mubvumbedzwa, zwi tshi katela na zwine zwa do bvelela khae ngeno ene muje a sa zwi divhi

munwalo wa u pomba (cursive writing) – u nwala hu sa thukhuwi hune majedere a nwalwa tshanda tshi so ngo takulwa

mutaladzi wa u thoma nganetshelo ---- ndi u anetshela kana tshitori kana zwiimeleli zwa zwiwo. Zwiwo zwe a humbula uri zwi vhe zwone zwa u vula tswinga

mutevhetsindo ---- mibvumo i re na vhushaka hone i na thalutshedzo dzi sa fani kha vhurendi)

ndivho ya mibvumo (phonological awareness) – vhukoni ha u talusa mibvumo ya luambo sa yo fhambanaho na thalutshedzo

ndunzhe-ndunzhe ---- mihumbulo mihulwane i re na vhushaka yo tumekanaho. Phara i vha na ndunzhe-ndunzhe musu mitaladzi yotho yo tumekana nga ndila i tevhekanaho nahone i tshi sumbedza vhuthihi.

nganetshelo ---- u anetshelwa ha zwiwo nga ndila i tevhekanaho hu tshi khou shumiswa maitete a u tou amba kana u nwala

nyedziselo ya zwiitwana (caricature) ----musu mubvumbedzwa a tshi edzisela zwiito zwa muwe nga ndila yo kalulaho a na muhumbulo wa u seisa vhathu kana u mvumvusa

nyimele --- tshibveledzwa tshi shumiswa kana u tanganedziwa tshi kha nyimele yeneyo

nyolo --- zwibveledzwa zwa vhutsila ha u ola

onomatopia—u shumiswa ha maipfi nga ndila ine a bvisela mibvumo ya zwithu khagala

oxymoron – ndi u tanganelana ha mishumo yo imelaho zwo fhambanaho zwo itwa nga khole u ri hu bvelele zwi togdwo. Kanzhi zwi itiswa nga u shumisa lidadzisi li tshi khou talula dzina li ambaho zwo fhambanaho

pfanywa ---- ipfi line la vha na thalutshedzo i fanaho kana i todaho u fana na ya liñwe tsumbo, vheula - palula .

pfufhifhadzo - tshitamennde tsha muhumbulo tsha u khaledza ipfi

phambana ---- u sedza ndila ine zwithu zwa fhambana ngayo

phani ---- u tamba nga maipfi ane a fana kana u elana kha mibvumo

pharanomi ---- maipfi kha luambo ane a vha na vhushaka nge a vha a tshi bva kha mudzi muthihi

pholisemi ---- maipfi a fanaho tshivhumbeo a fhambana thalutshedzo ngeno a tshi sumbedza vhushaka

puloto ---- ndi pulane ya zwibveledzwa nga maanda kha dirama kana nganea.

puloto thukhu ---- ndi nyito i thusanaho na nyito i bvelelaho kha puloto khulwane ya dirama kana nganea.

raimi (rhyme) – maipfi kana mutaladzi kha tshirendo i no fhela nga mibvumo i no fana hu tshi dzheniswa na pfalandothe (*tsumbo*, ine. dzine. vhane)

raimi (rime) – tshipiḁa tsha silabulu u bva kha pfalandothe ya u thoma u ya phanda (*tsumbo*, m-**apa**), tshine tsha konou raima.

raimi/pfanapheledzo ---- maipfi kana mitaladzi kha vhurendi zwi fhelaho nga mibvumo mithihi zwi tshi katela na pfala-ndothe.

sinthekisi ---- ndila ine maipfi a vhekanywa ngayo musi a tshi vhumba zwivhumbeo zwi hulwane zwa girama

thanganedzo nga vhothe ---- mulayo une wa ita uri pfunzo i swikelelwe nga vhothe khathihi na vhaholefhalo

thanganyiso (blends, blending) – tshipiḁa tsha foniki hune vhagudi vha guda u tanganyisa maḁedere mavhili kana mararu u bveledza mubvumo (*tsumbo*, ‘fr’ kha ‘Afrika’)

u rangelapfalandothe (onset) – tshipiḁa tsha silabulu tsho rangelaho pfalandothe ya u thoma (*tsumbo*, m –apa)

theo (appropriacy)- -- arali luambo lwo tea lu vha lu tshi pfi lwo tea zwi tshi elana na vhupo vhune lwa khou shumiswa khaho

thero ---- muhumbulo muhulwane kha mushumo wa zwibveledzwa

thoni/khalo ---- thoni i bvisela nyanyuwo zwibveledzwanani

Thumanyo --- u tumanywa ha mafhungo kana dziphara hu tshi khou shumiswa malungekanyi zwi fanaho na maḁanganyi, masala na U ita ndovhololo.

tshifanyiso tsha muhumbulo ----- maipfi ane musi o shumiswa a ḁisa tshiñwe tshifanyiso mihumbuloni yashu

tshiga ---- ndi tshithu tshine tsha imela tshiñwe kha zwibveledzwa tsumbo, luvholela lu imela zwi vhavhaho.

tshigodo ---- thalutshedzo dzo dzumbamaho kune kwa bula zwo fhambanaho na zwine zwa khou pfiwa hu u itela u pfisa muñwe vhuḁungu kana u ita muñwe tshidahela.

u dzhia sia (u sedza sia lithihi) ---- ndowelo ya u funa tshithu tshithihi zwi itisaho u ri muthu a sa ḁee khaḁhulo yo teaho

u linga (assessment) – u wana mafhungo nga ha kushumele kwa mugudiswa nga ndila ya fomaḷa kana i si ya fomaḷa

u linga ha muteo (baseline assessment) – u linga ha mathomoni ha u ṭoḷou ḍivha zwine vhagudiswa vha zwi ḍivha

u linga ha u bvela phanda(continuous assessment) – u linga zwine zwa vha tshipiḍa tsha u funza na u bveledza vhagudi nga vhukwamani vhu sa gumi

u ṅwala na tshigwada (guided writing) – u ṅwala hune ha vha hone nga murahu ha musi mudededzi o thoma a ṅea pfunzo nga ha zwipiḍa zwa kuṅwalele sa, tshivhumbeo, kushumisele kwa zwiga zwa u vhala, girama kana kuṅwalele.

u simuwa ha vhuṅwali (emergent literacy/ growing literacy knowledge) – zwi amba uri vhagudi vha vha na ndivho ya maipfi o ganḍiswaho. Vhagudi vha vhona khandiso vha konou ḍivha ndivho yadzo, vha guda nga ha bugu na zwiṭori nga u vhalelwa nga vhaaluwa na vhagudi vhahulwane. Vha lingedza u ṅwala madzina avho nga u shumisa mihumbulo yavho sa vha konaho u vhala bugu, zwa vha ita uri vha takuwe siani ḷa vhuṅwali.

u vhala na vhagudi (shared reading) – nyito ine mudededzi a vhala na vhagudi kiḷasini. Mudededzi u vhala na kilasi yoṭhe. Hu nga shumiswa ḷiṅwalo ḷihulwane kana bugu khulu u itela uri mugudi muṅwe na muṅwe a kone u vhona zwine zwa khou vhaliwa.

u vhala na tshigwada (guided reading) – u vhala ha mudededzi na tshigwada tshine tsha vha tsho vhumbwa zwo sedza vhukoni. Mudededzi u dededza vhagudi vha tshigwada itsho sa murangaphanda.

u vhambedza --- u linga hu u ṭoḷou vhona uri zwithu zwi fana ngafhi

vhuḍivhi ha nyambo nnzhi vhu engedzwaho ---musi muthu a tshi guda luambo (kana nyambo) a tshi khou engedza lwawe lwa hayani. Holu luambo a lu khou dzhia vhudzulo ha luambo lwawe lwa hayani, hone lu tou gudwa nalwo. Kha mbekanyamushumo ya pfunzo yo engedza vhugudi ha nyambo mbili; luambo lwa u thoma lu dzula lwo ralo na u tikedziwa, hone luambo lwa u guda ngalwo lu funzwa nalwo. Musi luambo lwa u funza lu tshi vho ṭoḷou dzhia vhuimo ha luambo lwa u thoma lwa mugudi zwi vhidzwa upfi thuso ya vhuḍivhi ha nyambo mbili

vhuḍi (aesthetic)- --- zwi kwamaho lunako kana u takalela lunako

vhuḍivhi-nyengedzo ha nyambo nnzhi (additive multilingualism) - u guda dziṅwe nyambo nga ṅṅha ha luambo lwa hayani

zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwi tshilaho --- zwibveledzwa zwine zwa shumiswa kha ḷifhasi ḷa vhukuma, sa magazini na dzigurandḷa.

zwiko zwa mafhungo zwinzhi---Ṭhanganelo ya moudu nnzhi dzine dza nga katela zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwo ṅwalwaho, thusedzi dza u vhona, mubvumo, vidio na zwiṅwe-vho.

zwiko----hu wanalaho mafhungo kana zwithu

